

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL DA 40 NG

Airworthiness Categ	ory	: Normal [®]	
Requirement		: JAR-23	
Serial Number			
Registration		:	
Doc. No.		: 6.01.15-E	
Date of Issue		: 01-Apr-2010	
Signature	: _	lhd	
EASA Project Manager	: _	RJ Hardy	
Stown		Aviation estimates	
Stamp	: _	General Address	
Date of Approval	: _	16 June 2011	

(EASA App. Date)

This Airplane Flight Manual is approved with EASA Approval No. 10025781.

This Airplane Flight Manual is FAA approved for U.S. registered aircraft in accordance
with the provisions of 14 CFR Section 21.29, and is required by FAA Type Certificate Data
Sheet no.: A 47CE.

DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES GMBH N.A. OTTO-STR. 5 A-2700 WIENER NEUSTADT AUSTRIA



Introduction

Intentionally left blank.

Page 0 - 0a	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-			

DA 40 NG AFM



FOREWORD

We congratulate you on the acquisition of your new DIAMOND DA 40 NG.

Skillful operation of an airplane increases both safety and the enjoyment of flying. Please take the time therefore, to familiarize yourself with your new DIAMOND DA 40 NG.

This airplane may only be operated in accordance with the procedures and operating limitations of this Airplane Flight Manual.

Before this airplane is operated for the first time, the pilot must familiarize himself with the complete contents of this Airplane Flight Manual.

In the event that you have obtained your DIAMOND DA 40 NG second-hand, please let us know your address, so that we can supply you with the publications necessary for the safe operation of your airplane.

This document is protected by copyright. All associated rights, in particular those of translation, reprinting, radio transmission, reproduction by photo-mechanical or similar means and storing in data processing facilities, in whole or part, are reserved.

Copyright © by: DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES GMBH N.A. Otto-Strasse 5 A-2700 Wiener Neustadt, Austria Phone. : +43-2622-26700 Fax : +43-2622-26780 E-Mail : <u>office@diamond-air.at</u>

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 0 - 1



0.1 APPROVAL

The content of approved chapters is approved by EASA. All other content is approved by DAI under the authority of EASA DOA No. EASA.21J.052 in accordance with Part 21.

0.2 RECORD OF REVISIONS

All revisions of this manual, with the exception of

- Temporary Revisions,
- updates of the modification level (Section 1.1),
- updated mass and balance information (Section 6.3),
- updates of the Equipment Inventory (Section 6.5), and
- updates of the List of Supplements (Section 9.2) must be recorded in the following table.

The new or amended text is indicated by a vertical black line at the left hand side of the revised page, with the revision number and date appearing at the bottom of the page.

If pages are revised which contain information valid for your particular serial number (modification level of the airplane, weighing data, Equipment Inventory, List of Supplements), then this information must be transferred to the new pages in hand-writing.

Temporary Revisions are used to provide information on systems or equipment until the next 'permanent' Revision of the Airplane Flight Manual. When a 'permanent' Revision covers a Mandatory or Optional Design Change Advisory (MÄM or OÄM), then the corresponding Temporary Revision is superseded. For example: if Revision 5 covers OÄM 40-039, then the Temporary Revision TR OÄM-40-039 is superseded by the 'permanent' Revision 5.

Cover pages of Temporary Revisions, if applicable, are inserted behind the cover page of this manual, all other pages are inserted in front of the affected pages of this manual.

Page 0 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



Rev. No.	Reason	Chap- ter	Page(s)	Date of Revision	Approval Note	Date of Approval	Date Inserted	Signature
1	MÄM 40-415, 40-432, 40-440, 40-448, 40-460, 40-448, 40-460, 40-466, 40-447, 40-514, OÄM 40-311, 40-313, 40-314 & 40-316, 40-321, 40-326, 40-327, 40-329, 40-330, 40-331, 40-333, Corrections	all	all, except cover page	15-Mar-2011	Revision 1 of the AFM Doc. No. 6.01.15-E is approved with EASA Approval No. 10034114.	08-Mar-2011		
2	MÄM 40-434 & OÄM 40-310, MÄM 40-451, MÄM40-321/a FAA- Approval	0, 1, 2, 5, 6	0-0, 0-0a, 0-3, 0- 5, 0-6, 0-9, 0-10, 1-2, 1-3, 2-24, 5- 1, 5-31, 5-32, 6-16 through 6-26	15-Jun-2011	Revision 2 of the AFM Doc. No. 6.01.15-E is approved by EASA under project No. 0010005331.	24-Nov-2011		

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 0 - 3	Doc. # 6.01.15-E	1.15-E Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 0 - 3
--	------------------	---------------	-------------	------------

Introduction



Rev. No.	Reason	Chap- ter	Page(s)	Date of Revision	Approval Note	Date of Approval	Date Inserted	Signature
3	MÄM 40-777/a, 40-766, 40-765, 40-754, 40-751, 40-742, 40-751, 40-710/a, 40-674, 40-672, 40-662, 40-638, 40-631, 40-632, 40-618/a & OÄM 40-321/b, 40-574, 40-563, 40-562, 40-561, 40-559, 40-558, 40-547, 40-533, 40-488, 40-429/a, 40-551 OÄM 40-321/b, 40-237, 40-183, 40-334/a, 40-314/d & 40- 316/d, 40-340, 40-341, 40-336/a, 40- 326/a, 40-252, 40- 258, 40-312, 40- 362, 40-369, 40-370, 40-371, 40-377, 40-381, Corrections	all	All, except Cover Page	01-Jul-2014	Revision 3 of the AFM Doc. No. 6.01.15-E is approved under the authority of DOA No. EASA.21J.052	29-Jan-2015		

Page 0 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------

I

I

I



0.3 LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Ch.	Page	Date		Ch.	Page	Date
0	0-0	15-Jun-2011		1	1-1	01-Jul-2014
	0-0a	01-Jul-2014			1-2	01-Jul-2014
	0-1	01-Jul-2014			1-3	01-Jul-2014
	0-2	01-Jul-2014			1-4	01-Jul-2014
	0-3	01-Jul-2014			1-5	01-Jul-2014
	0-4	01-Jul-2014			1-6	01-Jul-2014
	0-5	01-Jul-2014			1-7	01-Jul-2014
	0-6	01-Jul-2014			1-8	01-Jul-2014
	0-7	01-Jul-2014			1-9	01-Jul-2014
	0-8	01-Jul-2014			1-10	01-Jul-2014
	0-9	01-Jul-2014			1-11	01-Jul-2014
	0-10	01-Jul-2014			1-12	01-Jul-2014
	0-11	01-Jul-2014			1-13	01-Jul-2014
	0-12	01-Jul-2014			1-14	01-Jul-2014
	0-13	01-Jul-2014			1-15	01-Jul-2014
	0-14	01-Jul-2014			1-16	01-Jul-2014
			I		1-17	01-Jul-2014
			I		1-18	01-Jul-2014
			I		1-19	01-Jul-2014
					1-20	01-Jul-2014

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 0 - 5
------------------	--------	-------------	------------

Introduction



Ch.	Page	Date
2	appr. 2-1	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-2	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-3	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-4	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-5	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-6	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-7	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-8	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-9	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-10	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-11	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-12	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-13	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-14	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-15	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-16	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-17	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-18	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-19	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-20	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-21	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-22	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-23	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-24	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-25	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-26	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-27	01-Jul-2014

Ch.	Page	Date
2	appr. 2-28	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-29	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-30	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-31	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-32	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-33	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-34	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-35	01-Jul-2014
	appr. 2-36	01-Jul-2014

Page 0 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



Introduction

[Ch.	Page	Date		Ch.	Page	Date
	3	3-1	01-Jul-2014		3	3-29	01-Jul-2014
		3-2	01-Jul-2014			3-30	01-Jul-2014
i		3-3	01-Jul-2014	I		3-31	01-Jul-2014
i		3-4	01-Jul-2014			3-32	01-Jul-2014
		3-5	01-Jul-2014			3-33	01-Jul-2014
i		3-6	01-Jul-2014			3-34	01-Jul-2014
i		3-7	01-Jul-2014			3-35	01-Jul-2014
i		3-8	01-Jul-2014			3-36	01-Jul-2014
i		3-9	01-Jul-2014			3-37	01-Jul-2014
i		3-10	01-Jul-2014			3-38	01-Jul-2014
i		3-11	01-Jul-2014			3-39	01-Jul-2014
i		3-12	01-Jul-2014			3-40	01-Jul-2014
i		3-13	01-Jul-2014			3-41	01-Jul-2014
i		3-14	01-Jul-2014			3-42	01-Jul-2014
i		3-15	01-Jul-2014			3-43	01-Jul-2014
		3-16	01-Jul-2014			3-44	01-Jul-2014
		3-17	01-Jul-2014			3-45	01-Jul-2014
		3-18	01-Jul-2014			3-46	01-Jul-2014
		3-19	01-Jul-2014			3-47	01-Jul-2014
		3-20	01-Jul-2014			3-48	01-Jul-2014
		3-21	01-Jul-2014				
		3-22	01-Jul-2014				
		3-23	01-Jul-2014				
		3-24	01-Jul-2014				
		3-25	01-Jul-2014				
		3-26	01-Jul-2014				
		3-27	01-Jul-2014				
		3-28	01-Jul-2014				

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 0 - 7

Introduction



Ch.	Page	Date
4A	4A-1	01-Jul-2014
	4A-2	01-Jul-2014
	4A-3	01-Jul-2014
	4A-4	01-Jul-2014
	4A-5	01-Jul-2014
	4A-6	01-Jul-2014
	4A-7	01-Jul-2014
	4A-8	01-Jul-2014
	4A-9	01-Jul-2014
	4A-10	01-Jul-2014
	4A-11	01-Jul-2014
	4A-12	01-Jul-2014
	4A-13	01-Jul-2014
	4A-14	01-Jul-2014
	4A-15	01-Jul-2014
	4A-16	01-Jul-2014
	4A-17	01-Jul-2014
	4A-18	01-Jul-2014
	4A-19	01-Jul-2014
	4A-20	01-Jul-2014
	4A-21	01-Jul-2014
	4A-22	01-Jul-2014
	4A-23	01-Jul-2014
	4A-24	01-Jul-2014
	4A-25	01-Jul-2014
	4A-26	01-Jul-2014
	4A-27	01-Jul-2014

Ch.	Page	Date
4A	4A-28	01-Jul-2014
	4A-29	01-Jul-2014
	4A-30	01-Jul-2014
	4A-31	01-Jul-2014
	4A-32	01-Jul-2014
	4A-33	01-Jul-2014
	4A-34	01-Jul-2014
	4A-35	01-Jul-2014
	4A-36	01-Jul-2014
	4A-37	01-Jul-2014
	4A-38	01-Jul-2014
	4A-39	01-Jul-2014
	4A-40	01-Jul-2014

Page 0 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-			

DA 40 NG AFM



	Ch.	Page	Date
I	4B	4B-1	01-Jul-2014
		4B-2	01-Jul-2014
		4B-3	01-Jul-2014
Ī		4B-4	01-Jul-2014
		4B-5	01-Jul-2014
		4B-6	01-Jul-2014
		4B-7	01-Jul-2014
		4B-8	01-Jul-2014
		4B-9	01-Jul-2014
		4B-10	01-Jul-2014
		4B-11	01-Jul-2014
		4B-12	01-Jul-2014
		4B-13	01-Jul-2014
		4B-14	01-Jul-2014
		4B-15	01-Jul-2014
		4B-16	01-Jul-2014
		4B-17	01-Jul-2014
		4B-18	01-Jul-2014
		4B-19	01-Jul-2014
		4B-20	01-Jul-2014
		4B-21	01-Jul-2014
		4B-22	01-Jul-2014
		4B-23	01-Jul-2014
		4B-24	01-Jul-2014
		4B-25	01-Jul-2014
		4B-26	01-Jul-2014
		4B-27	01-Jul-2014

Ch.	Page	Date
4B	4B-28	01-Jul-2014
	4B-29	01-Jul-2014
	4B-30	01-Jul-2014

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 0 - 9
D00. # 0.01.13-L	ILEV. 5	01-301-2014	1 age 0 - 9

Introduction



	Ch.	Page	Date	Ch.	Page	Date
I	5	5-1	01-Jul-2014	5	5-28	01-Jul-2014
		5-2	01-Jul-2014		5-29	01-Jul-2014
i		5-3	01-Jul-2014		5-30	01-Jul-2014
i		5-4	01-Jul-2014		5-31	01-Jul-2014
i		5-5	01-Jul-2014		5-32	01-Jul-2014
Ī		5-6	01-Jul-2014		5-33	01-Jul-2014
Ī		5-7	01-Jul-2014		5-34	01-Jul-2014
		5-8	01-Jul-2014		5-35	01-Jul-2014
		5-9	01-Jul-2014		5-36	01-Jul-2014
I		5-10	01-Jul-2014		5-37	01-Jul-2014
		5-11	01-Jul-2014		5-38	01-Jul-2014
I		5-12	01-Jul-2014		5-39	01-Jul-2014
I		5-13	01-Jul-2014		5-40	01-Jul-2014
I		5-14	01-Jul-2014		5-41	01-Jul-2014
		5-15	01-Jul-2014		5-42	01-Jul-2014
		5-16	01-Jul-2014			
		5-17	01-Jul-2014			
		5-18	01-Jul-2014			
		5-19	01-Jul-2014			
		5-20	01-Jul-2014			
		5-21	01-Jul-2014			
		5-22	01-Jul-2014			
		5-23	01-Jul-2014			
I		5-24	01-Jul-2014			
I		5-25	01-Jul-2014			
		5-26	01-Jul-2014			
I		5-27	01-Jul-2014			

Page 0 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------

T



Ch.	Page	Date
6	6-1	01-Jul-2014
	6-2	01-Jul-2014
	6-3	01-Jul-2014
	6-4	01-Jul-2014
	6-5	01-Jul-2014
	6-6	01-Jul-2014
	6-7	01-Jul-2014
	6-8	01-Jul-2014
	6-9	01-Jul-2014
	6-10	01-Jul-2014
	6-11	01-Jul-2014
	6-12	01-Jul-2014
	6-13	01-Jul-2014
	6-14	01-Jul-2014
	6-15	01-Jul-2014
	6-16	01-Jul-2014
	6-17	01-Jul-2014
	6-18	01-Jul-2014
	6-19	01-Jul-2014
	6-20	01-Jul-2014
	6-21	01-Jul-2014
	6-22	01-Jul-2014
	6-23	01-Jul-2014
	6-24	01-Jul-2014
	6-25	01-Jul-2014
	6-26	01-Jul-2014
	6-27	01-Jul-2014
	6-28	01-Jul-2014

Page 0 - 11	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
U			

Introduction



Ch.	Page	Date		Ch.	Page	Date
7		01-Jul-2014	▏╻⋿	7	7-28	01-Jul-2014
	7-2	01-Jul-2014	i		7-29	01-Jul-2014
	7-3	01-Jul-2014	i		7-30	01-Jul-2014
	7-4	01-Jul-2014			7-31	01-Jul-2014
	7-5	01-Jul-2014			7-32	01-Jul-2014
	7-6	01-Jul-2014			7-33	01-Jul-2014
	7-7	01-Jul-2014			7-34	01-Jul-2014
	7-8	01-Jul-2014			7-35	01-Jul-2014
	7-9	01-Jul-2014			7-36	01-Jul-2014
	7-10	01-Jul-2014			7-37	01-Jul-2014
	7-11	01-Jul-2014			7-38	01-Jul-2014
	7-12	01-Jul-2014			7-39	01-Jul-2014
	7-13	01-Jul-2014			7-40	01-Jul-2014
	7-14	01-Jul-2014			7-41	01-Jul-2014
	7-15	01-Jul-2014			7-42	01-Jul-2014
	7-16	01-Jul-2014			7-43	01-Jul-2014
	7-17	01-Jul-2014			7-44	01-Jul-2014
	7-18	01-Jul-2014			7-45	01-Jul-2014
	7-19	01-Jul-2014			7-46	01-Jul-2014
	7-20	01-Jul-2014			7-47	01-Jul-2014
	7-21	01-Jul-2014			7-48	01-Jul-2014
	7-22	01-Jul-2014				
	7-23	01-Jul-2014				
	7-24	01-Jul-2014				
	7-25	01-Jul-2014				
	7-26	01-Jul-2014				
	7-27	01-Jul-2014				

Page 0 - 12 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.07
--

DA 40 NG AFM



	Ch.	Page	Date
I	8	8-1	01-Jul-2014
		8-2	01-Jul-2014
		8-3	01-Jul-2014
		8-4	01-Jul-2014
		8-5	01-Jul-2014
		8-6	01-Jul-2014
		8-7	01-Jul-2014
		8-8	01-Jul-2014
		8-9	01-Jul-2014
		8-10	01-Jul-2014
		8-11	01-Jul-2014
		8-12	01-Jul-2014
		8-13	01-Jul-2014
		8-14	01-Jul-2014

Ch.	Page	Date
9	9-1	01-Jul-2014
	9-2	01-Jul-2014
	9-3	01-Jul-2014
	9-4	01-Jul-2014

	Page 0 - 13	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--	-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



0.4 TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapte	۶r
GENERAL	
(a non-approved chapter)	1
OPERATING LIMITATIONS (an approved chapter)	2
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (a non-approved chapter)	3
NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES (a non-approved chapter)	A
ABNORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES (a non-approved chapter)	В
PERFORMANCE (a non-approved chapter)	5
MASS AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST (a non-approved chapter)	6
DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS (a non-approved chapter)	7
AIRPLANE HANDLING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE (a non-approved chapter)	8
SUPPLEMENTS	9

Page 0 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



General

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL

Page

1.1		1-2
1.2	CERTIFICATION BASIS	1-4
1.3	WARNINGS, CAUTIONS AND NOTES	1-4
1.4	DIMENSIONS	1-5
1.5	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	1-7
1.6	UNITS OF MEASUREMENT	1-15
	1.6.1 CONVERSION FACTORS	1-15
	1.6.2 CONVERSION CHART LITER / US GALLON	1-17
1.7	THREE-VIEW DRAWING	1-18
1.8	SOURCE DOCUMENTATION	1-19
	1.8.1 ENGINE AND ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	1-19
	1.8.2 PROPELLER	1-20

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 1 -	Doc. # 6.01.15-E	5-E Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 1 - 1
--	------------------	------------	-------------	------------



1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Airplane Flight Manual has been prepared in order to provide pilots and instructors with all the information required for the safe and efficient operation of the airplane.

The Airplane Flight Manual includes all the data which must be made available to the pilot according to the JAR-23 requirement. Beyond this, it contains further data and operating instructions which, in the manufacturer's opinion, could be of value to the pilot.

This Airplane Flight Manual is valid for all serial numbers. Equipment and modification level (design details) of the airplane may vary from serial number to serial number. Therefore, some of the information contained in this manual is applicable depending on the respective equipment and modification level. The exact equipment of your serial number is recorded in the Equipment Inventory in Section 6.5. The modification level is recorded in the following table (as far as necessary for this manual).

Modification	Source	Inst	alled
Exhaust Pipe with Muffler	MÄM 40-434 or OÄM 40- 310	□ yes	□ no
Garmin G1000 Avionics System	MÄM 40-447	□ yes	🗆 no
Long Range Tanks	OÄM 40-130	□ yes	🗆 no
Baggage Tray (Extended Baggage Compartment)	OÄM 40-164	□ yes	□ no
Baggage Tube	Basic Design	□ yes	🗆 no
Winter Baffle Fresh Air Inlet	OÄM 40-183	□ yes	🗆 no
Nose Landing Gear Tie-down	OÄM 40-200	□ yes	🗆 no
Front Seats with Adjustable Backrest	OÄM 40-252	□ yes	🗆 no
Maximum Landing Mass 1280 kg	MÄM 40-574	□ yes	🗆 no

Page 1 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



Modification	Source	Inst	alled
Shorter NLG Damper	MÄM 40-631	□ yes	🗆 no
Maximum Take-Off Mass 1310 kg	MÄM 40-662	□ yes	🗆 no
Conventional Cockpit DA 40 NG Club	OÄM 40-321	□ yes	🗆 no
Emergency Axe	OÄM 40-326	□ yes	🗆 no
Retrofit with Autopilot KAP 140	OÄM 40-329	□ yes	□ no
Retrofit without Autopilot GFC 700	OÄM 40-330	□ yes	🗆 no
Short Baggage Extension	OÄM 40-331	□ yes	□ no
DA 40 NG without Autopilot GFC 700	OÄM 40-333	□ yes	🗆 no
Landing Gear with Large Tyres and 1280 kg Maximum Landing Mass	OÄM 40-334	□ yes	□ no
Diesel Operation	OÄM 40-370	□ yes	🗆 no

This Airplane Flight Manual must be kept on board the airplane at all times. Its designated place is the side bag of the forward left seat.

CAUTION

The DA 40 NG is a single engine airplane. When the operating limitations and maintenance requirements are complied with, it has the high degree of reliability which is required by the certification basis. Nevertheless, an engine failure is not completely impossible. For this reason, flights during the night, on top, under instrument meteorological conditions (IMC), or above terrain which is unsuitable for a landing, constitute a risk. It is therefore highly recommended to select flight times and flight routes such that this risk is minimized.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 1 - 3
--



1.2 CERTIFICATION BASIS

This airplane has been type certified in accordance with the procedures established by EASA. The certification basis is JAR-23, published on 11-Mar-1994 and additional requirements as laid down in CRI A-01.

1.3 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS AND NOTES

Special statements in the Airplane Flight Manual concerning the safety or operation of the airplane are highlighted by being prefixed by one of the following terms:

WARNING

means that the non-observation of the corresponding procedure leads to an immediate or important degradation in flight safety.

CAUTION

means that the non-observation of the corresponding procedure leads to a minor or to a more or less long term degradation in flight safety.

NOTE

draws the attention to any special item not directly related to safety but which is important or unusual.

Page 1 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



1.4 DIMENSIONS

NOTE

All dimensions shown below are approximate.

Overall Dimensions				
Span	:	11.63 m	38 ft 2 in	
Length	:	8.06 m	26 ft 5 in	
Height	:	1.97 m	6 ft 6 in	
Wing				
Airfoil	:	Wortmann FX 63-13	7/20 - W4	
Wing area	:	13.244 m²	142.6 sq.ft.	
Mean aerodynamic				
chord (MAC)	:	1.171 m	3 ft 10 in	
Aspect ratio	:	10.223		
Dihedral	:	5°		
Leading edge sweep	:	1°		
Aileron				
Area (total, left + right)	:	0.654 m²	7.0 sq.ft.	
Wing Flaps				
Area (total, left + right)	:	1.56 m²	16.8 sq.ft.	

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 1 - 5
------------------	--------	-------------	------------



|--|

Area	:	2.34 m ²	25.2 sq.ft.	
Elevator area	:	0.665 m ²	7.2 sq.ft.	
Angle of incidenc	e :	-3.0° relative to longi	tudinal axis of airplane	
Vertical Tail				
Area	:	1.60 m²	17.2 sq.ft.	
Rudder area	:	0.47 m²	5.1 sq.ft.	
Landing Gear				
Track	:	2.97 m	9 ft 9 in	
Wheelbase	:	1.68 m	5 ft 6 in	
Wheelbase (if MÄM 40-574 is installed)				
	:	1.85 m	6 ft 8 in	
Nose wheel :		5.00-5; 6 PR, TT, 12	0 mph	
Main wheel :		15x6.0-6; 6 PR, TT, 160 mph		

Page 1 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------



1.5 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

(a) Airspeeds

- CAS: Calibrated Airspeed. Indicated airspeed, corrected for installation and instrument errors. CAS equals TAS at standard atmospheric conditions (ISA) at MSL.
- IAS: Indicated Airspeed as shown on an airspeed indicator.
- KCAS: CAS in knots.
- KIAS: IAS in knots.
- TAS: True Airspeed. The speed of the airplane relative to the air. TAS is CAS corrected for errors due to altitude and temperature.
- v_o: Operating Maneuvering Speed. Full or abrupt control surface movement is not permissible above this speed.
- v_{FE}: Maximum Flaps Extended Speed. This speed must not be exceeded with the given flap setting.
- v_{NE}: Never Exceed Speed in smooth air. This speed must not be exceeded in any operation.
- v_{NO} : Maximum Structural Cruising Speed. This speed may be exceeded only in smooth air, and then only with caution.
- v_R : Rotation Speed. Speed at which the nose wheel lifts off.
- v_{50} : Speed at 50 ft (15 m)above the take-off surface.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 1 - 7
			-



- v_s Stalling Speed, or the minimum continuous speed at which the airplane is still controllable in the given configuration.
- v_{s0}: Stalling Speed, or the minimum continuous speed at which the airplane is still controllable in the landing configuration.
- v_x: Best Angle-of-Climb Speed.
- v_v: Best Rate-of-Climb Speed.

(b) Meteorological Terms

- ISA: International Standard Atmosphere. Conditions at which air is identified as an ideal dry gas. The temperature at mean sea level is 15°C (59°F), air pressure at MSL is 1,013.25 hPa (29.92 inHg); the temperature gradient up to the altitude at which the temperature reaches -56.5°C (-69.7°F) is -0.0065°C/m (-0.00357°F/ft), and above this 0°C/m (0°F/ft).
- MSL: Mean Sea Level.
- OAT: Outside Air Temperature.
- QNH: Theoretical atmospheric pressure at MSL, calculated from the elevation of the measuring point above MSL and the actual atmospheric pressure at the measuring point.

Density Altitude:

Altitude in ISA conditions at which the air density is equal to the current air density.

Indicated Pressure Altitude:

Altitude reading with altimeter set to 1,013.25 hPa (29.92 inHg).

Page 1 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 1 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



Pressure Altitude:

Altitude above MSL, indicated by a barometric altimeter which is set to 1,013.25 hPa (29.92 inHg). The pressure altitude is the indicated pressure altitude corrected for installation and instrument errors.

In this Airplane Flight Manual altimeter instrument errors are regarded as zero.

Wind: The wind speeds which are shown as variables in the diagrams in this manual should be regarded as headwind or tailwind components of the measured wind.

(c) Flight Performance and Flight Planning

AGL: Above ground level.

Demonstrated Crosswind Component:

The speed of the crosswind component at which adequate maneuverability for take-off and landing has been demonstrated during type certification.

- MET: Weather, weather advice.
- NAV: Navigation, route planning.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 1 - 9
--



(d) Mass and Balance

CG: Center of Gravity, also called 'center of mass'. Imaginary point in which the airplane mass is assumed to be concentrated for mass and balance calculations. Its distance from the Datum Plane is equal to the Center of Gravity Moment Arm.

Center of Gravity Moment Arm:

The Moment Arm which is obtained if one divides the sum of the individual moments of the airplane by its total mass.

Center of Gravity Limits:

The Center of Gravity range within which the airplane, at a given mass, must be operated.

DP: Datum Plane; an imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances for center of gravity calculations are measured.

Empty Mass:

The mass of the airplane including unusable fuel, all operating consumables and the maximum quantity of oil.

Maximum Take-off Mass:

The maximum permissible mass for take-off.

Maximum Landing Mass:

The highest mass for landing conditions at the maximum descent velocity. This condition was used in the strength calculations to determine the landing gear loads during a particularly hard landing.

Maximum Zero Fuel Mass:

The highest permissible mass with empty fuel tanks.

Page 1 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



Moment Arm:

The horizontal distance from the Datum Plane to the Center of Gravity of a component.

Moment: The mass of a component multiplied by its moment arm.

Usable Fuel:

The quantity of fuel available for flight planning.

Unusable Fuel:

The quantity of fuel remaining in the tank which cannot be used for flight.

Useful Load:

The difference between take-off mass and empty mass.

<u>(e) Engine</u>

CT:	Coolant Temperature.
EECU:	Electronic Engine Control Unit.
GT:	Gearbox Temperature.
LOAD:	Engine output power in percent of take-off power.
MED:	Main Engine Display.
OP:	Oil Pressure (oil pressure in the lubrication system of the engine).
OT:	Oil Temperature (oil temperature in the lubrication system of the engine).
RPM:	Revolutions per minute (rotational speed of the propeller).
SED:	Secondary Engine Display.
FT:	Fuel Temperature.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 1 - 11	ос. # 6.01.15-Е	Do
---	-----------------	----



(f) Designation of the Circuit Breakers on the Instrument Panel

- ADC: Air Data Computer.
 ADF: Automatic Direction Finder.
 AHRS: Attitude and Heading Reference System.
 ANNUN: Annunciator Panel.
 AV/CDU FAN: Avionic-, CDU-Cooling Fans.
- AV. BUS: Avionic Bus.
- AUDIO: Audio Panel / Marker Beacon Receiver.

AUTOPILOT:

Autopilot System.

- COM: COM Radio.
- COM1: COM Radio No. 1.
- COM2: COM Radio No. 2.
- DG: Directional Gyro.
- DME: Distance Measuring Equipment.
- EECU A: ECU A.
- EECU B: ECU B.
- ENG INST: Engine Instruments.
- ESS TIE: Bus Interconnection.
- FAN/OAT: Fan / Outside Air Temperature.
- FLAPS: Flap System.
- FLOOD: Flood Light.
- FUEL PUMP A:

ECU A Fuel Pump.

FUEL PUMP B:

ECU B Fuel Pump.

- GPS: Global Positioning System.
- GPS/NAV1: Global Positioning System and NAV Receiver No. 1.

GPS/NAV2: Global Positioning System and NAV Receiver No. 2.

HORIZON: Artificial Horizon (Attitude Gyro).

Page 1 - 12	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



General

- INST.1: Engine Instrument.
- INST. LT: Instrument Lights.
- LANDING: Landing Light.
- MAIN TIE: Bus Interconnection.

MASTER CONTROL:

- Master Control (Avionics Relay).
- MFD: Multi Function Display.
- NAV: NAV Receiver.
- PFD: Primary Flight Display.
- PITOT: Pitot Heating System.
- POSITION: Position Lights.
- PWR: Power.
- START: Starter.
- STROBE: Strobe Lights (= Anti Collision Lights).
- T & B: Turn and Bank Indicator.
- TAS: Traffic Advisory System.
- TAXI/MAP: Taxi Light / Map Lights.
- WX500: Stormscope.
- XFR PUMP: Fuel Transfer Pump.
- XPDR Transponder.

(g) Equipment

ELT: Emergency Locator Transmitter.

(h) Design Change Advisories

- MÄM: Mandatory Design Change Advisory.
- OÄM: Optional Design Change Advisory.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 1 - 1
--



(i) Miscellaneous

- ACG: Austro Control GmbH (formerly BAZ, Federal Office of Civil Aviation).
- ATC: Air Traffic Control.
- CFRP: Carbon Fiber Reinforced Plastic.
- EASA: European Aviation Safety Agency.
- GFRP: Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic.
- GIA: Garmin Integrated Avionics.
- JAR: Joint Aviation Requirements.

Page 1 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



1.6 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

1.6.1 CONVERSION FACTORS

Dimension	SI-Un	its	US Units	5	Conversion
Length	[mm]	millimeter	[in]	inch	[mm] / 25.4 = [in]
	[m]	meter	[ft]	feet	[m] / 0.3048 = [ft]
	[km]	kilometer	[NM]	nautical mile	[km] / 1.852 = [NM]
Volume	[1]	liter	[US gal]	US gallon	[I] / 3.7854 = [US gal]
			[qts]	US quarts	[I] / 0.9464 = [qts]
	[ml]	milliliter	[oz]	ounce	[ml] x 0.033814 = [oz]
Speed	[km/h]	kilometer	[kt]	knot	[km/h] / 1.852 = [kt]
		per hour	[mph]	mile per	[km/h] / 1.609 = [mph]
	[m/s]	meter per second		hour	[m/s] x 196.85 = [fpm]
			[fpm]	feet per minute	
Speed of rotation	[RPM]	revolutions	ber minute		
Mass	[kg]	kilogram	[lb]	pound	[kg] x 2.2046 = [lb]
Force,	[N]	newton	[lbf]	pound	[N] x 0.2248 = [lbf]
weight				force	
Pressure	[hPa]	hecto-	[inHg]	inches of	[hPa] = [mbar]
		pascal		mercury	[hPa] / 33.86 = [inHg]
		millibar	[psi]	pound per square inch	[bar] x 14.504 = [psi]
	[bar]	bar		•	
Temperature	[°C]	degree Celsius	[°F]	degree Fahrenheit	[°C]x1.8 + 32 = [°F]
		0013103			([°F] - 32)/1.8 = [°C]

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 1 - 15

General



Dimension	SI-Uni	its	US Units	Conversion
Intensity of electric current	[A]	ampère		
Electric charge (battery capacity)	[Ah]	[Ah] ampère-hour		
Electric potential	[V]	volt		
Time	[sec]	second		

Dogo 1 16	Day 2	01 101 2014	
Page 1 - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



1.6.2 CONVERSION CHART LITER / US GALLON

Liter	US Gallon
5	1.3
10	2.6
15	4.0
20	5.3
25	6.6
30	7.9
35	9.2
40	10.6
45	11.9
50	13.2
60	15.9
70	18.5
80	21.1
90	23.8
100	26.4
110	29.1
120	31.7
130	34.3
140	37.0
150	39.6
160	42.3
170	44.9
180	47.6

US Gallon	Liter
1	3.8
2	7.6
4	15.1
6	22.7
8	30.3
10	37.9
12	45.4
14	53.0
16	60.6
18	68.1
20	75.7
22	83.3
24	90.9
26	98.4
28	106.0
30	113.6
32	121.1
34	128.7
36	136.3
38	143.8
40	151.4
45	170.3
50	189.3

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 1 - 17
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

General







1.8 SOURCE DOCUMENTATION

This section lists documents, manuals and other literature that were used as sources for the Airplane Flight Manual, and indicates the respective publisher. However, only the information given in the Airplane Flight Manual is valid.

1.8.1 ENGINE AND ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Address:	Austro Engine GmbH Rudolf Diesel-Str. 11 A-2700 Wiener Neustadt AUSTRIA	
Phone: Fax: Internet:	+43-2622-23 000 +43-2622-23 000 - 2711 www.austroengine.at	
Documents:	Operation Manual AE300, E4.01.01	
	Maintenance Manual AE300, E4.08.04	
	Installation Manual AE300, E4.02.01	

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 1 - 19	Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 1 - 19
---	------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

General



1.8.2 PROPELLER

Address:	mt-propeller Airport Straubing Wallmühle D-94348 ATTING GERMANY
Phone: E-mail: Internet:	+49-9429-9409-0 sales@mt-propeller.com www.mt-propeller.de
Documents:	E-124, Operation and Installation Manual Hydraulically controlled variable pitch propeller MTV -5, -6, -9, -11, -12, -14, -15, -16, -21, -22, -25

Page 1 - 20	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E


CHAPTER 2

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

		Page
2.1		. 2-2
2.2	AIRSPEED	. 2-3
2.3	AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS	. 2-4
2.4	POWER-PLANT LIMITATIONS	. 2-5
2.5	ENGINE INSTRUMENT MARKINGS	2-11
2.6	WARNING, CAUTION AND STATUS LIGHTS	2-12
2.7	MASS (WEIGHT)	2-16
2.8	CENTER OF GRAVITY	2-18
2.9	APPROVED MANEUVERS	2-19
2.10	MANEUVERING LOAD FACTORS	2-20
2.11	OPERATING ALTITUDE	2-21
2.12	FLIGHT CREW	2-21
2.13	KINDS OF OPERATION	2-22
2.14	FUEL	2-26
2.15	LIMITATION PLACARDS	2-29
2.16	OTHER LIMITATIONS	2-35
	2.16.1 TEMPERATURE	2-35
	2.16.2 BATTERY CHARGE	2-35
	2.16.3 EMERGENCY SWITCH	2-35
		2-35
	2.16.4 DOOR LOCKING DEVICE	2-36
	2.16.5 ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	2-36
	2.16.6 SMOKING	2-36
	2.16.7 USE OF THE SUN VISORS	2-36

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 1	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------	--



2.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 2 of this Airplane Flight Manual includes operating limitations, instrument markings, and placards necessary for the safe operation of the airplane, its power-plant, standard systems and standard equipment.

The limitations included in this Chapter are approved.

WARNING

Operation of the airplane outside of the approved operating limitations is not permissible.

Page 2 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



2.2 AIRSPEED

	Airspeed		KIAS	Remarks	
		up to 1080 kg (2381 lb)	101 KIAS		
v _o	Operating maneuvering speed	above 1080 kg (2381 lb) to 1180 kg (2601 lb)	108 KIAS	Do not make full or abrupt control surface movement above this speed.	
		above 1180 kg (2601 lb)	113 KIAS		
	Max. flaps	LDG	98 KIAS	Do not exceed these	
V _{FE}	extended speed	T/O	110 KIAS	speeds with the given flap setting.	
V _{NO} = V _C	Max. structural cruising speed		130 KIAS	Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air, and then only with caution.	
V _{NE}	Never exceed speed in smooth air		172 KIAS	Do not exceed this speed in any operation.	

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 3	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------	--



2.3 AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS

	Marking	IAS	Significance
I	White arc	60 KIAS - 98 KIAS	Operating range with flaps fully extended.
I	Green arc	66 KIAS - 130 KIAS	Normal operating range.
	Yellow arc	130 KIAS - 172 KIAS	'Caution' range - "Only in smooth air".
	Red line	172 KIAS	Maximum speed for all operations - v_{NE} .

Page 2 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



Operating Limitations

2.4 POWER-PLANT LIMITATIONS

a)	Engine manufacturer	:	Austro Engine
b)	Engine designation	:	E4-A
c)	RPM limitations (shown as prop	oeller F	RPM)
	Maximum take-off (RPM) Max. continuous power (RPM) Max. overspeed	:	2300 RPM max. 5 min 2100 RPM 2500 RPM max. 20 sec
d)	Engine power		
	Max. take-off power Max. continuous power	:	100% (123.5 kW) max. 5 min 92% (114 kW)
e)	Oil pressure		
	Minimum at idle Minimum at max.	:	0.9 bar
	continuous conditions	:	2.5 bar
	Maximum	:	6.5 bar
	Normal range	:	2.5 bar - 6.0 bar
f)	Oil quantity		
f)	Oil quantity Minimum	:	5.0 l
f)		:	5.0 l 7.0 l
f)	Minimum	: :	

g) Oil temperature

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 5	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------	--

Operating Limitations



Minimum	:	- 30 °C
Maximum	:	140 °C
Normal range	:	50 °C - 135 °C

h) Gearbox temperature

Minimum	:	- 30 °C
Minimum (full load)	:	35 °C
Maximum	:	120 °C

NOTE

A cautionary (yellow) gearbox temperature range is not imposed by the engine manufacturer. However, there is a delay between power changes and gearbox temperature. Therefore, a cautionary range has been added to the gearbox temperature instrument solely to make the pilot attentive to the gearbox temperature approaching the maximum allowable limit. There is no specific time limit associated with operating in the cautionary gearbox temperature range.

i) Coolant temperature

Minimum (at start-up)	:	- 30 °C
Minimum (full load)	:	60 °C
Maximum	:	105 °C

j) Fuel temperature

Minimum	:	- 25 °C
Maximum	:	60 °C

Page 2 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



k) Fuel pressure (absolute pressure)

Minimum

4 bar

:

NOTE

The fuel pressure is not indicated; a fuel pressure warning will illuminate on the PFD (if G1000 is installed) or SED (if installed) if the pressure is below the limit.

Maximum

7 bar

2

NOTE

The fuel pressure is not indicated; the fuel pressure caution ECU A/B FAIL on the PFD (if G1000 is installed) or ECU A/B on the White Wire annunciator panel (if installed) will illuminate if the pressure is above the limit.

I) Voltage

Minimum	:	24.1 V
Maximum	:	32.0 V

m) Amperage

Maximum	:	70 A
n) Propeller manufacturero) Propeller designation		mt-Propeller MTV-6-R/190-69
p) Propeller diameter	:	190 cm (6 ft 3 in)
q) Prop. pitch angle (@ 0.75 R)	:	Low Pitch 14.5° \pm 0.2°
		High Pitch $35^{\circ} \pm 1.0^{\circ}$

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 7	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------	--

Operating

Limitations



:

r) Governor

- : mt-Propeller P-853-16 electrical governor
- s) Oil specification

	Approved Engine Oil Types	SAE Grade
I	SHELL HELIX ULTRA	5W-30
I	ADDINOL SUPER POWER MV 0537	5W-30
I	BP Visco 5000 5W-30	5W-30
I	REPSOL ELITE Common Rail 5W30	5W-30
I	Gulf Formula GMX	5W-30
I	G-Energy F Synth 5W-30	5W-30
I	QUARTZ 9000 ENERGY 5W-30	5W-30
I	Gulf Formula GX	5W-30
I	AEROSHELL Oil Diesel Ultra	5W-30
I	CASTROL Edge 5W-30 A3	5W-30
I	CASTROL Edge Professional A3	5W-30
I	SHELL HELIX ULTRA	5W-40
I	LIQUI MOLY 5W-40 LEICHTLAUF HIGH TECH	5W-40
I	megol Motorenoel High Condition	5W-40
I	PETRONAS Syntium 3000	5W-40
I	LUKOIL LUXE synthetic	5W-40
I	CASTROL Edge Professional A3	5W-40
I	CASTROL Magnatec Professional A3	5W-40
I	VALVOLINE SynPower HST	5W-40
I	VALVOLINE SynPower	5W-40
I	GULF Formula GX	5W-40
I	Castrol SLX Professional Longtec 0W-40	0W-40

Page 2 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



I	CASTROL Edge 0W-40 A3/B4	0W-40
I	CASTROL Edge Professional A3	0W-40
	SHELL HELIX Ultra	0W-40

CAUTION

Only engine oils conforming to MB 229.5 specification are approved by Austro Engine GmbH to be used for operation.

NOTE

It is not recommended to mix different SAE grades.

	t)	Gearbox oil (propeller gearbox) :	SHELL SPIRAX GSX 75W-80
I			SHELL SPIRAX S6 GXME 75W-80
	u)	Coolant :	Distilled water / Cooler protection (BASF Glysantin Protect Plus / G48):
 			- Mixture ratio 50% / 50% for freezing point -38°C (-36°F).
 			- Mixture ratio 40% / 60% (MÄM 40-638 is carried out) freezing point -53 °C (-63°F)

CAUTION

If the coolant or gearbox oil level is low the reason must be determined and the problem must be corrected by authorized personnel.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 9
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------

Operating

Limitations



 v) Maximum restart altitude
 : 16,400 ft pressure altitude for immediate restarts
 10,000 ft pressure altitude

for restarts within 2 minutes

Page 2 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



2.5 ENGINE INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

Engine instrument markings and their color code significance are shown in the table below:

Indi- cation	Red arc/bar =	Yellow arc/bar =	Green arc/bar =	Yellow arc/bar =	Red arc/bar =
	lower prohibited range	caution range	normal operating range	caution range	upper prohibited range
RPM			up to 2100 RPM	2100 to 2300 RPM	above 2300 RPM
Oil pressure	below 0.9 bar	0.9 to 2.5 bar	2.5 to 6.0 bar	6.0 to 6.5 bar	above 6.5 bar
Oil temp.	below -30°C	-30° to 50°C	50° to 135°C	135° to140°C	above 140°C
Coolant temp.	below -30°C	-30° to 60°C	60° to 95°C	95° to 105°C	above 105°C
Gearbox temp.	below -30°C	-30° to 35°C	35° to 115°C	115° to 120°C	above 120°C
Load			up to 92%	92 - 100%	
Fuel temp.	below -25°C	-25° to -20°C	-20° to 55°C	55° to 60°C	above 60°C
Ammeter			up to 60A	60 to 70A	above 70A
Volt- meter	below 24.1V	24.1 to 25V	25 to 30V	30 to 32V	above 32V
Fuel qty.	below 1 US gal		1 to 14 US gal		

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 11
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



2.6 WARNING, CAUTION AND STATUS LIGHTS

The following tables show the color and significance of the warning, caution and advisory alert lights. There are two variants: G1000 annunciation or SED, MED and 'White Wire' annunciator panel.

Color and Significance of the Warning Lights (Red)

Warning A	lerts (Red)		
G1000 installed	SED, MED, White Wire installed	Meaning / Cause	
WARNING	WARNING	One of the warnings listed below is being indicated.	
ENG TEMP	-	Engine coolant temperature is in the upper red range (too high / > 105 °C).	
OIL TEMP	-	Engine oil temperature is in the upper red range (too high / > 140 °C).	
OIL PRES	-	Engine oil pressure is in the lower red range (too low / < 0.9 bar).	
L/R FUEL TEMP	-	Fuel temperature is in the upper red range (too high / > 60 °C).	
GBOX TEMP	-	Engine gearbox temperature is in the upper red range (too high / > 120 °C).	
FUEL PRESS	FUELPRESS	Engine fuel pressure is low.	
ALTN AMPS	-	Engine alternator output is in the upper red range (too high / > 70 A).	
ALTN FAIL	ALTERNATOR	Engine alternator has failed.	
STARTER	START	Engine starter is engaged.	

Page 2 - 12	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



Limitations

Warning A	lerts (Red)	
G1000 installed	SED, MED, White Wire installed	Meaning / Cause
DOOR OPEN	DOORS	Canopy and/or rear door are/is not closed and locked.
ATTITUDE FAIL	-	Display system is not receiving attitude reference information from the AHRS; accompanied by the removal of sky/ground presentation and a red X over the attitude area.
AIRSPEED FAIL	-	Display system is not receiving airspeed input from the air data computer; accompanied by a red X through the airspeed display.
ALTITUDE FAIL	-	Display system is not receiving altitude input from the air data computer; accompanied by a red X through the altimeter display.
VERT SPEED FAIL	-	Display system is not receiving vertical speed input from the air data computer; accompanied by a red X through the vertical speed display.
HDG	-	Display system is not receiving valid heading input from the AHRS; accompanied by a red X through the digital heading display.
Red X	-	A red X through any display field, such as com frequencies, nav frequencies, or engine data, indicates that display field is not receiving valid data.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 13
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



Color and Significance of the Caution Lights (Amber)

Caution Ale	rts (Amber)			
G1000 installed	SED, MED, White Wire installed	Meaning / Cause		
CAUTION	CAUTION	One of the cautions below is being indicated.		
ECU A FAIL	ECU A	A fault has occurred in the engine ECU A or ECU A is being tested during FADEC-test procedure during the 'Before Take-Off Check'.		
ECU B FAIL	ECU B	A fault has occurred in the engine ECU B or ECU B is being tested during FADEC-test procedure during the 'Before Take-Off Check'.		
FUEL LOW	LOW FUEL	Left fuel quantity is low.		
VOLTS LOW	LOW VOLTS	Engine bus voltage is too low (< 25 V).		
COOL LVL	WATERLEV	Engine coolant level is low.		
PITOT FAIL	PITOT	Pitot heat has failed.		
PITOT HT OFF	-	Pitot heat is OFF.		
LOI	-	GPS integrity is insufficient for the current phase of flight.		
AHRS ALIGN: Keep Wings Level	-	The AHRS (Attitude and Heading Reference System) is aligning.		
-	ENGINE	Engine limit exceeded.		

Page 2 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



Color and Significance of the Status Lights (White)

Advisory Alerts (White)		
G1000 installed	SED, MED, White Wire installed	Meaning / Cause
GLOW ON	GLOW	Engine glow plug active.
FUEL XFER	FUEL TRANS	Fuel transfer from auxiliary to main tank is in progress.
PFD FAN FAIL	-	Cooling fan for the PFD is inoperative.
MFD FAN FAIL	-	Cooling fan for the MFD is inoperative.
GIA FAN FAIL	-	Cooling fan for the GIAs is inoperative.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 15
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



2.7 MASS (WEIGHT)

Value	Mass (V	Mass (Weight)		
Maximum take-off mass	1280 kg	2822 lb		
Maximum take-off mass (if MÄM 40-662 is installed)	1310 kg	2888 lb		
Maximum landing mass	1216 kg	2681 lb		
if MÄM 40-574 is installed	1280 kg	2822 lb		
Minimum flight mass	940 kg	2072 lb		
Maximum zero fuel mass	1200 kg	2646 lb		
if MÄM 40-574 is installed	1265 kg	2789 lb		
Standard:				
Max. load in baggage compartment (between rear seats and baggage frame)	30 kg	66 lb		
Max. load in baggage tube compartment (if installed)	5 kg	11 lb		
Max. load in short baggage extension (if OÄM 40-331 is installed)	15 kg	33 lb		
Extended baggage compartment (if OÄM 40-164 is installed):				
Max. load in cockpit baggage compartment (behind rear seats)	45 kg	100 lb		
Max. load in extended baggage compartment (behind cabin baggage compartment)	18 kg	40 lb		
Max. load in cockpit baggage compartment and extended baggage compartment	45 kg	100 lb		

WARNING

Exceeding the mass limits will lead to an overstressing of the airplane as well as to a degradation of flight characteristics and flight performance.

Page 2 - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



NOTE

In some countries the beginning of a flight is defined by starting the engine. In those countries a maximum ramp mass 4 kg (9 lb) above the maximum take-off mass is approved. At the time of lift-off the maximum permitted take-off mass must not be exceeded.

NOTE

The maximum zero fuel mass is the highest mass with empty fuel tanks.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 17
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



2.8 CENTER OF GRAVITY

Datum Plane

The Datum Plane (DP) is a plane which is normal to the airplane's longitudinal axis and in front of the airplane as seen from the direction of flight. The airplane's longitudinal axis is parallel with the upper surface of a 600:31 wedge which is placed on top of the rear fuselage in front of the vertical stabilizer. When the upper surface of the wedge is aligned horizontally, the Datum Plane is vertical. The Datum Plane is located 2.194 meter (86.38 in) forward of the most forward point of the root rib on the stub wing.

Center of Gravity Limitations

The center of gravity (CG position) for flight conditions must be between the following limits:

Most forward CG:

2.40 m (94.5 in) aft of DP from 940 kg to 1080 kg (2072 lb to 2381 lb) 2.46 m (96.9 in) aft of DP at 1280 kg (2822 lb)

- If MÄM 40-662 is installed:
 - 2.469 m (97.2 in) aft of DP at 1310 kg (2888 lb)

linear variation between these values

Most rearward CG:

2.53 m (99.6 in) aft of DP from 940 kg (2072 lb) to 1310 kg (2888 lb)

WARNING

Exceeding the center of gravity limitations reduces the controllability and stability of the airplane.

Page 2 - 18	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



2.9 APPROVED MANEUVERS

The airplane is to be operated in the Normal Category in accordance with JAR 23.

Approved Maneuvers

- 1) All normal flight maneuvers;
- 2) Stalling (with the exception of dynamic stalling); and
- 3) Lazy Eights, Chandelles, as well as steep turns and similar maneuvers, in which an angle of bank of not more than 60° is attained.

CAUTION

Aerobatics, spinning, and flight maneuvers with more than 60° of bank are not permitted in the Normal Category.

CAUTION

Intentional negative g-maneuvers are not permitted.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 19
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



2.10 MANEUVERING LOAD FACTORS

WARNING

The table below shows structural limitations. Exceeding the maximum load factors will lead to an overstressing of the airplane.

CAUTION

Intentional negative g-maneuvers are not permitted.

	at v _o	at v _{ne}	with flaps in T/O or LDG position	
Positive	3.8	3.8	2.0	
Negative	-1.52	0	0	

Page 2 - 20	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



2.11 OPERATING ALTITUDE

The maximum operating altitude is 16,400 ft (5,000 m) pressure altitude.

2.12 FLIGHT CREW

Minimum crew : 1 (one person)

Maximum number of occupants : 4 (four persons)

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 21
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



2.13 KINDS OF OPERATION

Provided that national operational requirements are met, the following kinds of operation are approved:

- Daytime flights according to Visual Flight Rules (VFR)
- With the appropriate equipment: night flights according to Visual Flight Rules (NVFR)
- With the appropriate equipment: flights according to Instrument Flight Rules (IFR)
- Take-off and landing on paved surfaces
- Take-off and landing on unpaved surfaces

Flights into known or forecast icing conditions are prohibited.

Flights into known thunderstorms are prohibited.

Minimum Operational Equipment (Serviceable)

The following table lists the minimum serviceable equipment required by JAR-23. Additional minimum equipment for the intended operation may be required by national operating rules and also depends on the route to be flown.

NOTE

Many of the items of minimum equipment listed in the following table are integrated in the G1000 (if installed).

Page 2 - 22	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



Operating

Limitations

		For daytime VFR flights	1	In addition for night VFR flights		In addition for IFR flights
Flight & naviga- tion instru- ments	•	Airspeed indicator Altimeter Magnetic compass 1 headset, used by pilot in command	•	Vertical speed indicator (VSI) Attitude gyro Turn & bank indicator Directional gyro VHF radio (COM) VOR receiver Transponder (XPDR) GPS receiver (part of G1000, if installed) Second headset (if PM 1000 intercom is installed)	•	Second airspeed indicator (on PFD and backup, if G1000 is installed) Second altimeter Second attitude gyro (on PFD and backup, if G1000 is installed) Second VHF radio (COM) VOR-LOC-GP receiver Second GPS receiver (part of G1000, if installed)

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 23	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------	--

Operating



Limitations

		For daytime VFR flights	f	In addition for night VFR flights	In addition for IFR flights
Engine	•	Fuel qty.	•	Ammeter	
instru-	•	Oil press.	•	Voltmeter	
ments	•	Oil temp.			
	•	Coolant temp.			
	•	Coolant level			
		indicator			
	•	Gearbox temp.			
	•	Load			
	•	Prop. RPM			
	•	Fuel temp. left &			
		right tank			
	•	Fuel flow			
	•	Fuel pressure			
		warning			
1	•	ECU A/B Caution			
1	•	ENGINE Caution			
		(if White Wire			
		annunciator panel			
		is installed)			

Page 2 - 24	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



Operating

Limitations

	For daytime VFR flights	In addition for night VFR flights	In addition for IFR flights
Lighting		 Position lights Strobe lights (anti collision lights) Landing light Instrument lighting Flood light Flashlight 	
Other opera- tional mini- mum equip- ment	 Stall warning system Alternate means for fuel quantity indication (see Section 7.9) Safety belts for each occupied seat Airplane Flight Manual 	 Pitot heating system Alternate static valve 	 Emergency battery (for backup attitude gyro and flood light)

NOTE

A list of approved equipment can be found in Chapter 6.

Engine Systems and Equipment

All engine systems and equipment must be functional prior to airplane take-off. Any engine system or equipment failure must be corrected before next flight.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 25
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Operating

Limitations



2.14 FUEL

Approved fuel grades: JET A, JET A-1 (ASTM D 1655)
 TS-1(Russia, GOST 10227-86)
 TS-1 (Ukraine, GSTU 320.00149943.011-99)
 RT (Russia, GOST 10227-86)
 RT (Ukraine, GSTU 320.00149943.007-97)
 No. 3 Jet Fuel (China, GB 6537-2006)
 JP-8 (F34) (USA, MIL-DTL-83133G-2010)

and blends of the above listed fuel grades.

NOTE

A minimum cetane number of 37 determined acc. to EN ISO 5165/ASTM D613 is recommended.

NOTE

Use only uncontaminated fuel from reliable sources.

Any mixture of the different types of fuel additives is not permitted.
 <u>OPERATION WITH ANTI-MICROBIAL LIFE FUEL ADDITIVES</u>

The application of the following additives is permitted:

- KATHON FP 1.5 : max. 100 ppm
- BIOBOR JF : max. 270 ppm for initial treatment
- L

max. 135 ppm for permanent use after initial treatment

Page 2 - 26	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



Operating Limitations

CAUTION

In case of an unknown or an over dosage of the fuel additives the fuel system must be purged until the dosage is within the permitted limits.

NOTE

The specified additives are qualified for the operation with the certified fuel grades.

To clean the fuel system of the airplane a higher dosage of the specified additive is allowed under consideration of the instructions of the additive supplier. During cleaning the engine must not be operated.

NOTE

The instructions of the fuel additive supplier must be followed.

OPERATION WITH ANTI-ICING FUEL ADDITIVES

The application of the following additive is permitted:

- PRIST Hi-Flash : max. 1500 ppm

CAUTION

The use of PRIST Hi-Flash fuel additive is only permitted with JET A, JET A-1 (ASTM D 1655) and JP-8 (F34).

NOTE

The instructions of the fuel additive supplier must be followed.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 27
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------



Standard Tank Configuration:

Total fuel quantity	:	2 x 15.0 US gal (2 x 56.8 liter)
Usable fuel	:	2 x 14.0 US gal (2 x 53.0 liter)

Long Range Tank (if installed) Configuration:

Total fuel quantity	:	2 x 20.5 US gal (2 x 77.6 liter)
Usable fuel	:	2 x 19.5 US gal (2 x 73.8 liter)
Max. indicated fuel quantity	:	14 US gal (53 liter) per tank
Max. permissible difference between right and left tank	:	9 US gal (approx. 34 liter)

CAUTION

If an indicator shows 14 US gal, then 19.5 US gal must be assumed for the calculation of the difference between right and left tank.

Page 2 - 28	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



2.15 LIMITATION PLACARDS

All *limitation* placards relevant for the base DA 40 NG airplane are shown below. A list of all placards is included in the Airplane Maintenance Manual (Doc. No. 6.02.15), Chapter 11.

On the Instrument Panel:



On the Instrument Panel, Next to the Fuel Quantity Indication:

Long Range Tank (if installed):

max. usable fuel: 2 x 19.5 US gal

- * Max. indicated fuel quantity: 2 x 14 US gal
- * Refer to AFM to use entire tank capacity
- * Max. difference LH/RH tank: 9 US gal

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 29	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------	--

Operating Limitations



Next to Each of the Two Fuel Filler Necks:



Next to the Essential Bus Switch:

Ess. Bus NOT for normal operation. See AFM.

Page 2 - 30	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



In the Cowling, on the Door for the Oil Filler Neck:



Next to the Flap Selector Switch:



On the Fuel Valve:



Operating Limitations



Next to the Baggage Compartment:



Baggage Tube Compartment:



Baggage Tray (if OÄM 40-164 installed, extended baggage compartment):



Page 2 - 32	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



If Short Baggage Extension (OÄM 40-331) is carried out:



Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 33
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Operating Limitations



On the Left Sidewall, Next to the Instrument Panel: Alternate Static OPEN CLOSED If Alternate Static is open Emergency Window and Cockpit Vent must be closed

Beside the Door Locking Device:

EMERGENCY EXIT: The keylock must be unlocked during flight

On Fuel Cooler Inlet Baffle (if installed):

Remove at Outside Temperatures above 20 °C / 68 °F

On the Instrument Panel:

— NO SMOKING —

Page 2 - 34	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------



2.16 OTHER LIMITATIONS

2.16.1 TEMPERATURE

The airplane may only be operated when its temperature prior to operation is not less than -40 °C (-40 °F).

With the airplane cold soaked and its temperature below -20 °C (-4 °F) the use of an external pre-heater for the engine and pilot compartment prior to operation is mandatory.

The airplane may only be operated with the fuel cooler inlet baffle installed when the outside air temperature at take-off does not exceed 20 °C (68 °F).

If the outside air temperature at take-off is below -30°C (-22°F) the coolant radiator
inlet baffle (OÄM 40-364) must be installed. The airplane may only be operated with
the coolant radiator inlet baffle, if the outside air temperature at take-off does not
exceed 0°C (32°F).

With the airplane cold soaked and its temperature below -30°C (-22°F) the batterries
must be pre-heated (OÄM 40-363) prior to operation.

2.16.2 BATTERY CHARGE

Take-off for a Night VFR or IFR flight with an empty main battery is not permitted.

The use of an external power supply for engine starting with an empty airplane main battery is not permitted if the subsequent flight is intended to be a Night VFR or an IFR flight. In this case the airplane main battery must be charged first.

2.16.3 EMERGENCY SWITCH

IFR flights are not permitted when the seal on the emergency switch is broken.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Page 2 - 35	
------------------	--------	-------------	------------------	-------------	--



2.16.4 DOOR LOCKING DEVICE

The canopy and the passenger door must not be key locked during operation of the airplane.

2.16.5 ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

The use and switching on of electronic equipment other than that which is part of the equipment of the airplane is not permitted, as it could lead to interference with the airplane's avionics.

Examples of undesirable items of equipment are:

- Mobile telephones
- Remote radio controls
- Video screens employing CRTs
- Minidisc recorders when in the record mode

This list is not exhaustive.

The use of laptop computers, including those with CD-ROM drives, CD and minidisc players in the replay mode, cassette players and video cameras is permitted. All this equipment however should be switched off for take-off and landing.

2.16.6 SMOKING

Smoking in the airplane is not permitted.

2.16.7 USE OF THE SUN VISORS

The sun visors (if installed, OÄM 40-327) may only be used during cruise. During all other phases of flight the sun visors must be locked in the fully upward position.

Page 2 - 36	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	EASA approved	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------	------------------


CHAPTER 3 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Page

3.1		3-3
	3.1.1 GENERAL	3-3
	3.1.2 CERTAIN AIRSPEEDS IN EMERGENCIES	3-4
3.2	INSTRUMENT INDICATIONS IN PROHIBITED (RED) RANGE	3-5
	3.2.1 ENGINE TEMPERATURE	3-5
	3.2.2 OIL TEMPERATURE	3-7
	3.2.3 OIL PRESSURE	3-9
	3.2.4 GEARBOX TEMPERATURE	3-10
	3.2.5 L/R FUEL TEMPERATURE	3-11
	3.2.6 FUEL PRESSURE	3-12
	3.2.7 ALTERNATOR AMPS	3-13
	3.2.8 ALTERNATOR FAIL	3-14
3.3	ENGINE PROBLEMS	3-15
	3.3.1 ENGINE PROBLEMS ON GROUND	3-15
	3.3.2 ENGINE PROBLEMS DURING TAKE-OFF	3-16
	3.3.3 ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING IN FLIGHT	3-18
	3.3.4 ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT	3-21
	3.3.5 RESTARTING THE ENGINE IN FLIGHT	3-22
	3.3.6 DEFECTIVE RPM REGULATING SYSTEM	3-24
	3.3.7 FUEL TRANSFER PUMP FAILURE	3-28
3.4	FAILURES IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	3-30
	3.4.1 COMPLETE FAILURE OF THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	3-30
	3.4.2 HIGH CURRENT	3-31
	3.4.3 STARTER MALFUNCTION	3-32

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 1
------------------	--------	-------------	------------

Emergency Procedures



3.5	SMOKE AND FIRE	3-33
	3.5.1 SMOKE AND FIRE ON GROUND	3-33
	3.5.2 SMOKE AND FIRE DURING TAKE-OFF	3-35
	3.5.3 SMOKE AND FIRE IN FLIGHT	3-38
3.6	GLIDING	3-40
3.7	EMERGENCY LANDINGS	3-41
	3.7.1 EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF	3-41
	3.7.2 LANDING WITH A DEFECTIVE TIRE ON THE MAIN LAN	DING
	GEAR	3-43
	3.7.3 LANDING WITH DEFECTIVE BRAKES	3-44
3.8	RECOVERY FROM AN UNINTENTIONAL SPIN	3-45
3.9	OTHER EMERGENCIES	3-46
	3.9.1 ICING	3-46
	3.9.2 SUSPICION OF CARBON MONOXIDE CONTAMINATION IN	THE
	CABIN	3-47
	3.9.3 UNLOCKED DOORS	3-48

NOTE

Procedures for uncritical system faults are given in Chapter 4B - ABNORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES.

Page 3 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Ū			



3.1 INTRODUCTION

3.1.1 GENERAL

This Chapter contains checklists as well as the description of recommended procedures to be followed in the event of an emergency. Engine failure or other airplane-related emergencies are most unlikely to occur if the prescribed procedures for pre-flight checks and airplane maintenance are followed.

If, nonetheless, an emergency does arise, the guidelines given here should be followed and applied in order to clear the problem.

As it is impossible to foresee all kinds of emergencies and cover them in this Airplane Flight Manual, a thorough understanding of the airplane by the pilot is, in addition to his knowledge and experience, an essential factor in the solution of any problems which may arise.

WARNING

In each emergency, control over the flight attitude and the preparation of a possible emergency landing have priority over attempts to solve the current problem ("first fly the aircraft"). Prior to the flight the pilot must consider the suitability of the terrain for an emergency landing for each phase of the flight. For a safe flight the pilot must constantly keep a safe minimum flight altitude. Solutions for various adverse scenarios should be thought over in advance. Thus it should be guaranteed that the pilot is at no time shocked by an engine failure and that he can act calmly and with determination.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 3
------------------	--------	-------------	------------



3.1.2 CERTAIN AIRSPEEDS IN EMERGENCIES

Event	KIAS		
Airspeed for be	Airspeed for best glide angle (Flaps UP)		
Airspeed for	Flaps UP	83 KIAS	
emergency landing with	Flaps T/O	78 KIAS	
engine off	Flaps LDG	77 KIAS	

Page 3 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



3.2 INSTRUMENT INDICATIONS IN PROHIBITED (RED) RANGE

3.2.1 ENGINE TEMPERATURE

Engine coolant temperature is in the upper red range (too high / above 105 °C).

Coolant temperatures above the limit value of 105 °C can lead to a total loss of power due to engine failure.

- Check for COOL LVL (if G1000 is installed) or WATERLEV (if SED is installed) caution message (low coolant level).

COOL LVL (if G1000 is installed) or WATERLEV (if SED is installed) Caution Message <u>Not</u> Displayed:

During climb:

- Reduce power by 10 % or more as required.
- Increase airspeed by 10 KIAS or more as required.
- If the coolant temperature does not reach the green range within 60 seconds, reduce power as far as possible and increase airspeed.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 5

Emergency Procedures



During cruise:

- Reduce power, or
- Increase airspeed, if necessary by initiating a descent.
- Check coolant temperature in green range.

CAUTION

If high coolant temperature is indicated and the COOL LVL *(if G1000 is installed) or WATERLEV (if SED is installed)* caution message is not displayed, it can be assumed that there is no technical defect in the cooling system and that the above mentioned procedure can decrease the temperature(s). This might not be the case if the coolant temperature does not return to the green range. In this case perform a precautionary landing on the nearest suitable airfield. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

COOL LVL (if G1000 is installed) or WATERLEV (if SED is installed) Caution Message Displayed:

- Reduce power.
- Expect loss of coolant.

WARNING

A further increase in coolant temperature must be expected. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

Page 3 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



3.2.2 OIL TEMPERATURE

Engine oil temperature is in the upper red range (too high / above 140 °C).

Oil temperatures above the limit value of 140 °C can lead to a total loss of power due to engine failure.

- Check oil pressure.

If the Oil Pressure Is Outside of the Green Range (Lower Limit):

- Reduce power.
- Expect loss of engine oil.

WARNING

A further increase in oil temperature must be expected. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 -ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

If the Oil Pressure Is Within the Green Range:

- Reduce power.
- Increase airspeed.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 7



CAUTION

If high oil temperature is announced and the oil pressure indication is within the green range, it can be assumed that there is no technical defect in the engine oil system and that the above mentioned procedure can decrease the temperature(s). This might not be the case if the oil temperature does not return to the green range. In this case perform a precautionary landing on the nearest suitable airfield. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

Page 3 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
l ago o o		01 001 2011	D00. // 0.01.10 E

DA 40 NG AFM



3.2.3 OIL PRESSURE

Engine oil pressure is in the lower red range (too low / below 0.9 bar).

Oil pressures below the limit value of 0.9 bar can lead to a total loss of power due to engine failure.

- Reduce power.
- Expect loss of oil.

WARNING

Land at the nearest suitable airfield. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 9
D00. # 0.01.13-L	Nev. 5	01-301-2014	Fage 3 - 9



3.2.4 GEARBOX TEMPERATURE

Engine gearbox temperature is in the upper red range (too high / above 120 °C).

Gearbox temperatures above the limit value of 120 °C can lead to a total loss of power due to engine failure.

- Reduce power.
- Increase airspeed.

CAUTION

At high ambient temperature conditions and/or at low airspeeds with high power settings, it can be assumed that there is no technical defect in the gearbox and that the above mentioned procedure will decrease the temperature(s). This might not be the case if the gearbox temperature does not return to the green range. In this case perform a precautionary landing on the nearest suitable airfield. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

Page 3 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



3.2.5 L/R FUEL TEMPERATURE

Fuel temperature is in the upper red range (too high / above 60 °C).

Fuel temperatures above the limit value of 60 °C can lead to a noticeable reduction of the high pressure pump efficiency.

- Reduce power.
- Increase airspeed.

CAUTION

At high ambient temperature conditions and/or at low airspeeds with high power settings and low fuel quantities, it can be assumed that the above mentioned procedure will decrease the temperature(s). If the fuel temperature does not return to the green range, perform a precautionary landing on the nearest suitable airfield.

NOTE

Increased fuel temperature can occur when the fuel quantity in the main tank is low. The fuel temperature can be decreased by transferring fuel from the auxiliary to the main tank.

END OF CHECKLIST

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 11
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

Emergency Procedures



3.2.6 FUEL PRESSURE

Engine fuel pressure is low.

- 1. Fuel quantity check
- 2. Fuel valve check ON
- 3. Fuel pumps ON

If FUEL PRESS (if G1000 is installed) or FUELPRESS (if SED is installed) Warning Remains:

4. Fuel valve	EMERGENCY
5. Fuel pumps	OFF

If FUEL PRESS (if G1000 is installed) or FUELPRESS (if SED is installed) Warning Still Remains:

WARNING

Imminent engine failure must be expected. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.

Page 3 - 12	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



3.2.7 ALTERNATOR AMPS

Engine alternator output is in the upper red range (too high / above 70 A).

This warning is indicated when the consumption of electrical power is too high.

Possible reasons are:

I

- A fault in wiring or equipment.
- 1. Electrical equipment switch OFF as necessary and

possible to reduce electric load

If the problem does not clear itself:

2. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 13



3.2.8 ALTERNATOR FAIL

Engine alternator has failed.

The batteries are the last remaining source of electrical power for about 30 minutes.

- 1. Circuit breakers check
- 2. ESSENTIAL BUS ON
- 3. Electrical equipment switch OFF all equipment which is not needed
- 4. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

WARNING

The ECU which is absolutely necessary for engine operation needs electrical power. It is recommended to switch off all electrical consumers and to land as soon as possible. Be prepared for an engine failure and an emergency landing. For a severe electrical failure a ECU backup battery system is installed.

CAUTION

For cases in which the battery capacity is not sufficient to reach a suitable airfield, an emergency battery is installed, serving as an additional back-up system for the backup attitude gyro (artificial horizon) and flood light. This battery is switched on with the EMERGENCY switch, located on the top left side of the instrument panel.

Page 3 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



3.3 ENGINE PROBLEMS

3.3.1 ENGINE PROBLEMS ON GROUND

1.	POWER lever	IDLE
2.	Brakes	as required

NOTE

If considered necessary, the engine must be shut down. Otherwise the cause of the problem must be established in order to re-establish engine performance.

CAUTION

If the oil pressure is in the red range, the engine must be shut down immediately.

WARNING

If the problem cannot be cleared, the airplane must not be flown.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 15



3.3.2 ENGINE PROBLEMS DURING TAKE-OFF

(a) Take-Off Can Still Be Aborted (Sufficient Runway Length Available)

Land Straight Ahead:

1. POWER lever IDLE

On the Ground:

2. Brakes as required

WARNING

If sufficient time is remaining, the risk of fire in the event of a collision can be reduced as follows:

-	Fuel valve	OFF

- ENGINE MASTER OFF
- ELECTRIC MASTER OFF

Page 3 - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



(b) Take-Off Can No Longer Be Aborted

1. Airspeed immediate pitch down to avoid

airspeed reduction

WARNING

If, in the event of an engine problem occurring during take-off, the take-off can no longer be aborted and a safe height has not been reached, then a straight-ahead emergency landing should be considered. Do not attempt to turn back to the airfield. Turning back can be fatal.

If Time Allows:

2.	POWER lever	check MAX
3.	Fuel pumps	check ON
5.	VOTER switch	check AUTO

WARNING

If the problem does not clear itself immediately, and the engine is no longer producing sufficient power, then an emergency landing must be carried out in accordance with 3.7.1 - EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

Doc. # 6.01.15	-E R	ev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page	3 - 17
				-	



3.3.3 ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING IN FLIGHT

WARNING

Control over the flight attitude has priority over attempts to solve the current problem ("first fly the airplane").

- 1. Airspeed 88 KIAS
- 2. POWER lever MAX

NOTE

If the loss of power was due to unintentional setting of the POWER lever, you may adjust the friction lock and continue your flight.

If ECU A and ECU B Cautions Appear Simultaneously

- If the indicated LOAD remains unchanged, and
- if the perceived thrust is reduced, and
- if the engine noise level changes or the engine is running rough:
- 3. POWER lever IDLE for 1 second
- 4. POWER lever slowly increase to 1975 RPM

If the engine shows a power loss during the POWER lever increase:

5. POWER lever	IDLE for 1 second
6. POWER lever	slowly increase, stop prior to the
	previously observed engine
	power loss RPM

Page 3 - 18	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



WARNING

Do not increase the POWER lever past the propeller speed of 1975 RPM or the setting determined in step 6. An increase of engine power beyond this setting leads into another power loss.

NOTE

With this power setting the engine can provide up to 65 % load at the maximum propeller speed of 1975 RPM.

7. Land at the next suitable airfield.

Otherwise:

Depending on the situation the following attempts can be made to restore normal engine operation:

3. Circuit breakers check / reset if necessary

If normal engine operation is restored continue flight and land as soon as possible.

Otherwise:

4. VOTER switch Swap between ECU A and B

If either ECU A or B setting restores normal engine operation then maintain ECU setting and land as soon as possible.

Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 3 - 19	Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev.
--------------------------------	-----------------------



Otherwise:

5. VOTER switch switch back to AUTO to retain

ECU redundancy

If normal engine operation is restored continue flight and land as soon as possible.

Otherwise:

6. Fuel valve EMERGENCY

If normal engine operation is restored continue flight and land as soon as possible. Remain within maximum allowable lateral imbalance.

Otherwise:

- 7. Fuel valve NORMAL
- 8. Alternate air OPEN
- 9. POWER lever apply power as required

If normal engine operation is restored continue flight and land as soon as practicable.

If normal engine operation could not be restored by following the procedures in this section prepare for 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT and land as soon as possible.

Page 3 - 20	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



3.3.4 ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT

WARNING

Control over the flight attitude has priority over attempts to solve the current problem ("first fly the airplane").

NOTE

As long as there is no major mechanical engine defect, the propeller will continue to windmill.

1.	Airspeed	88 KIAS
2.	Flaps	UP

If the Remaining Altitude is Sufficient for an Restart Attempt:

Try to restart the engine, refer to 3.3.5 - RESTARTING THE ENGINE IN FLIGHT.

If the Remaining Altitude is NOT Sufficient for an Restart Attempt:

Carry out an emergency landing in accordance with 3.7.1 - EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 21
D00. # 0.01.13-L	ILEV. 5	01-301-2014	Fage 3 - 21



3.3.5 RESTARTING THE ENGINE IN FLIGHT

NOTE

With a failed engine the propeller continues to windmill. A stopped propeller indicates a major mechanical engine defect. Starter assisted restart shall not be considered.

Maximum restart altitude:

16,400 ft pressure altitude	for immediate restarts
10,000 ft pressure altitude	for restarts within two minutes

NOTE

If the engine is allowed to cool down for more than two minutes, a successful restart may not be possible.

1.	Airspeed 88 KIAS
2.	POWER lever IDLE
3.	VOTER switch check AUTO
4.	Fuel valve check NORMAL
5.	Alternate airas required
6.	Fuel quantity check
7.	Fuel transfer pumpas required
8.	ELECTRIC MASTER check ON
9.	ENGINE MASTER check ON

Page 3 - 22	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



If Engine Does Not Start:

10. Fuel valve EMERGENCY

If Engine Does Not Start Adopt Glide Configuration:

11.	Flaps	UP
12.		Airspeed88 KIAS

NOTE

The glide ratio is 9.7; i.e., for every 1000 ft (305 m) of altitude loss the maximum horizontal distance traveled in still air is 1.59 NM (2.94 km). During this the propeller will continue to windmill.

Carry out an emergency landing in accordance with 3.7.1 - EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

CAUTION

Engine restart following an engine fire should only be attempted if it is unlikely that a safe emergency landing can be made. It must be expected that engine restart is impossible after an engine fire.

13. AVIONIC MASTER ON, if required

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 23



3.3.6 DEFECTIVE RPM REGULATING SYSTEM

WARNING

In case of defective RPM regulating system, reduced engine performance should be anticipated.

CAUTION

Following a failure of the governor the RPM should be adjusted with the POWER lever.

CAUTION

The POWER lever should be moved slowly, in order to avoid over-speeding and excessively rapid RPM changes. The light wooden propeller blades produce more rapid RPM changes than metal blades.

(a) Oscillating RPM

1. Power setting change

If the Problem Does Not Clear:

If the Problem Does Not Clear:

- 3. VOTER switch AUTO
- 4. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

Page 3 - 24	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



(b) Propeller Overspeed

CAUTION

Climb performance will be reduced.

NOTE

The propeller now works like a fixed pitch propeller. RPM is controlled by the engine power setting. Flight to the nearest airfield can be continued with a lower power setting and at a lower airspeed. Climb and go-around may not be possible under all conditions.

After RPM has Stabilized Below 2300 RPM:

4.	Airspeed	as required, do not exceed 2300 RPM
5.	POWER lever	as required, do not exceed 2300 RPM

If the Problem Does Not Clear:

6. VOTER switch swap between ECU A and B

NOTE

If selecting ECU A or ECU B does not solve the problem, switch back to AUTO. Keep controlling the climb/sink rate with the POWER lever and do not exceed 2300 RPM.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 25



If the Problem Does Not Clear:

7. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

If an Increased Climb Rate is Required:

- 8. Flaps T/O position
- 10. POWER lever as required, do not exceed 2300 RPM

Page 3 - 26	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



(c) Propeller Underspeed

1. POWER lever as required

If the Problem Does Not Clear

2. VOTER switch swap between ECU A and B

If the Problem Does Not Clear:

3.	VOTER switch	 AUTO
4.	POWER lever	 as required

WARNING

Due to this problem the propeller RPM will drop. There may be no climb performance and no go-around power available.

5. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 27
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 27



3.3.7 FUEL TRANSFER PUMP FAILURE

1. Fuel quantity check

If Main Tank Fuel Quantity Low:

- 2. Fuel valve EMERGENCY
- 3. Fuel pumps OFF

WARNING

The fuel valve must be switched back to NORMAL before the auxiliary tank indication reads zero! Otherwise, the engine will stop during flight when the auxiliary tank is empty.

WARNING

When the fuel pump takes in air (e.g. when the fuel valve is not switched back and the auxiliary tank is empty), an inspection of the pump is necessary prior to next flight.

CAUTION

When set to EMERGENCY, fuel is transferred from the auxiliary tank to the main tank at a rate of approximately 45 US gal/h (170 liter/h).

AUX tank monitor quantity
 MAIN tank monitor quantity

Page 3 - 28	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



Emergency Procedures

NOTE

AUX tank quantity must not be less than 1 US gal and MAIN tank quantity must not be more than 14 US gal.

- 6. Fuel valve NORMAL
- 7. Land as soon as practicable.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 29
			_



3.4 FAILURES IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

3.4.1 COMPLETE FAILURE OF THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- 1. Circuit breakers check IN
- 2. ESSENTIAL BUS ON

If There Is Still No Electrical Power Available:

- 2. EMERGENCY switch (if installed) ON
 3. Flood light, if necessary ON
 4. POWER set based on lever positions and engine noise
- 5. Prepare landing with flaps in the given position. Refer to 4B.5 FAILURES IN FLAP OPERATING SYSTEM.
- 6. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

WARNING

Engine stoppage may occur, depending on the failure mode. A backup battery is installed for the ECU to provide electrical power solely to ECU B and its system for at least 30 minutes.

NOTE

The backup artificial horizon and the flood light will have electrical power for at least 1.5 hours.

If G1000 is installed make use of the stand-by airspeed indicator and altimeter. Engine power can be set via visual reference of the POWER lever position.

DA 40 NG AFM



3.4.2 HIGH CURRENT

If HIGH CURRENT (> 70 A) is indicated on the G1000 (if installed) or SED (if installed):

- 1. ESSENTIAL BUS ON
- 2. ENGINE SYSTEM DISPLAY (if G1000 is installed) select by pressing ENGINE and SYSTEM softkey on MFD
- 3. Circuit breakers check IN
- 4. Ammeter/Voltmeter monitor
- 5. Land on the nearest suitable airfield.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 31
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 31



3.4.3 STARTER MALFUNCTION

If the starter does not disengage from the engine after starting (Starter engaged warning (STARTER) on the G1000 (if installed) or START on the White Wire annunciator (if installed) illuminates after the engine has started):

On Ground:

1.	POWER lever IDLE
2.	ENGINE MASTER OFF
3.	ELECTRIC MASTER OFF

Terminate flight preparation!

In Flight:

Land as soon as possible.

Page 3 - 32	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Ŭ			



3.5 SMOKE AND FIRE

3.5.1 SMOKE AND FIRE ON GROUND

(a) Engine Fire When Starting on the Ground

1.	Fuel valve OFF
2.	Fuel transfer pump OFF
3.	ENGINE MASTER OFF
4.	Fuel pumps OFF
5.	ELECTRIC MASTER OFF

After Standstill:

6.	Canopy	open
7.	Airplane	evacuate immediately

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 33
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 33



(b) Electrical Fire with Smoke on the Ground

1. ELECTRIC MASTER OFF

If the Engine Is Running:

2.	POWER lever IDLE
3.	ENGINE MASTER OFF
4.	Fuel pumps

When the Engine Has Stopped:

6.	Canopy	open
7.	Airplane	evacuate immediately

Page 3 - 34	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



3.5.2 SMOKE AND FIRE DURING TAKE-OFF

(a) If Take-Off Can Still Be Aborted

 1. POWER lever
 IDLE

 2. Cabin heat
 OFF

 3. Brakes
 apply - bring the airplane to a stop

 4. Fuel valve
 OFF

 5. Fuel transfer pump
 OFF

 6. ENGINE MASTER
 OFF

 7. Fuel pumps
 OFF

 8. ELECTRIC MASTER
 OFF

After Standstill:

- 9. Canopy open
- 10. Airplane evacuate immediately

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 35

Emergency Procedures



(b) If Take-Off Cannot Be Aborted

- 1. Cabin heat OFF
- 2. If possible, fly along a short-cut traffic circuit and land on the airfield.

WARNING

If, in the event of an engine problem occurring during take-off, the take-off can no longer be aborted and a safe height has not been reached, then a straight-ahead emergency landing should be carried out. Do not attempt to turn back to the airfield. Turning back can be fatal. Refer to 3.3.2 - ENGINE PROBLEMS DURING TAKE-OFF.

After Climbing to a Height From Which the Selected Landing Area Can Be Reached Safely:

3.	Fuel valve
4.	Fuel transfer pump OFF
5.	Cabin heat OFF
6.	ENGINE MASTER OFF
7.	Fuel pumps
8.	ELECTRIC MASTER OFF
9.	Emergency windows open if necessary
10.	Carry out an emergency landing with engine off. Allow for increased

 Carry out an emergency landing with engine off. Allow for increased landing distance due to the flap position. Refer to 3.7.1 - EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

Page 3 - 36	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------


CAUTION

In case of extreme smoke development, the front canopy may be unlatched during flight. This allows it to partially open, in order to improve ventilation. The canopy will remain open in this position. Flight characteristics will not be affected significantly.

When Airplane Has Stopped:

11.	Canopy	open
12.	Airplane	evacuate immediately

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 37
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 37



3.5.3 SMOKE AND FIRE IN FLIGHT

WARNING

In the event of smoke or fire, prepare to land the airplane without delay while completing fire suppression and/or smoke evacuation procedures. If it cannot be visually verified that the fire has been completely extinguished, whether the smoke has cleared or not, land immediately.

(a) Engine Fire in Flight

- 1. Cabin heat OFF
- 2. Select appropriate emergency landing area.

When it Seems Certain That the Landing Area Will Be Reached:

- 3. Fuel valve OFF
- 4. POWER lever MAX
- 5. Emergency windows open if required
- 6. Land immediately. Refer to 3.7.1 EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

CAUTION

In case of extreme smoke development, the front canopy may be unlatched during flight. This allows it to partially open, in order to improve ventilation. The canopy will remain open in this position. Flight characteristics will not be affected significantly.

When Airplane Has Stopped:

- 7. Canopy open
- 8. Airplane evacuate immediately

Page 3 - 38	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
l ago o oo			

DA 40 NG AFM



(b) Electrical Fire with Smoke in Flight

- 1. EMERGENCY switch (if installed) ON
- 2. AVIONIC MASTER OFF
- 3. ELECTRIC MASTER OFF
- 4. Cabin heat OFF
- 5. Emergency windows open if required
- 6. Land immediately. Refer to 3.7.1 EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

WARNING

Switching OFF the ELECTRIC MASTER will lead to total failure of all electronic and electric equipment. Also affected from this is the attitude gyro (artificial horizon).

However, by switching the EMERGENCY switch ON, if installed, the emergency battery, if installed will supply power to the attitude gyro (artificial horizon) and the flood light.

In case of extreme smoke development, the front canopy may be unlatched during flight. This allows it to partially open, in order to improve ventilation. The canopy will remain open in this position. Flight characteristics will not be affected significantly.

When Airplane Has Stopped:

7.	Canopy	 	 open

8. Airplane evacuate immediately

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 39
$D00. \# 0.01.10^{-1}$		01-00-2014	1 age 5 - 55

Emergency Procedures



3.6 GLIDING

1. Flaps UP	
-------------	--

2. Airspeed 88 KIAS

NOTE

The glide ratio is 9.7; i.e., for every 1000 ft (305 m) of altitude loss the maximum horizontal distance traveled in still air is 1.59 NM (2.94 km). During this the propeller will continue to windmill.

NOTE

For operation without wheel fairings the glide ratio is reduced to 9.4; i.e., for every 1000 ft (305 m) of altitude loss the maximum horizontal distance traveled in still air is 1.54 NM (2.85 km). During this the propeller will continue to windmill.

Page 3 - 40	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

I



3.7 EMERGENCY LANDINGS

NOTE

For all airspeed tables in the following sections apply linear variations between weights.

3.7.1 EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF

CAUTION

For emergency landing the adjustable backrests (if installed) must be fixed in the upright position.

1.	Adjustable backrests (if installed) adjust to the upright
	position described by a placard
	on the roll-over bar and verify
	proper fixation
2.	ENGINE MASTER
3.	Fuel transfer pump OFF
4.	Fuel pumps OFF
5.	Fuel valve OFF
6.	AVIONIC MASTER OFF
7.	Safety harnesses check fastened and tightened

When Sure of Making Landing Area:

8. FLAPS T/O or LDG, as required

NOTE

Extending the flaps to LDG will increase drag and incur a high sink rate. When the landing area can be reached safely, landing with flaps LDG is advisable.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 41

Emergency Procedures

L

I



9. Approach speed see table below:

Flaps	940 kg (2072 lb)	1000 kg (2205 lb)	1080 kg (2381 lb)	1160 kg (2557 lb)	1216 kg (2681 lb)	up to 1280 kg (2822 lb)
T/O	68 KIAS	70 KIAS	73 KIAS	76 KIAS	77 KIAS	78 KIAS
LDG	66 KIAS	69 KIAS	72 KIAS	74 KIAS	76 KIAS	77 KIAS

- 10. ELECTRIC MASTER OFF
- 11. Touch down lowest practical speed

Page 3 - 42	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



3.7.2 LANDING WITH A DEFECTIVE TIRE ON THE MAIN LANDING GEAR

CAUTION

A defective (e.g. burst) tire is not usually easy to detect. The damage normally occurs during take-off or landing, and is hardly noticeable during fast taxiing. It is only during the roll-out after landing or at lower taxiing speeds that a tendency to swerve occurs. Rapid and determined action is then required.

- 1. Advise ATC.
- 2. Land the airplane at the edge of the runway that is located on the side of the intact tire, so that changes in direction which must be expected during roll-out due to the braking action of the defective tire can be corrected on the runway.
- 3. Land with one wing low. The wing on the side of the intact tire should be held low.
- 4. Direction should be maintained using the rudder. This should be supported by use of the brake. It is possible that the brake must be applied strongly if necessary to the point where the wheel locks. The wide track of the landing gear will prevent the airplane from tipping over a wide speed range. There is no pronounced tendency to tip even when skidding.



3.7.3 LANDING WITH DEFECTIVE BRAKES

In general, a landing on grass is recommended in order to reduce the landing run due to the greater rolling resistance.

WARNING

If sufficient time is remaining, the risk of fire in the event of a collision can be reduced as follows after a safe touch-down:

-	Fuel valve	OFF
-	ENGINE MASTER	OFF
-	Fuel pumps	OFF
-	ELECTRIC MASTER	OFF

Page 3 - 44	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
l age e l l			



3.8 RECOVERY FROM AN UNINTENTIONAL SPIN

CAUTION

Steps 1 to 4 must be carried out **immediately** and **simultaneously**.

1.	POWER lever	IDLE
2.	Ailerons	neutral
3.	Rudder	full deflection against
		direction of spin
4.	Elevator (control stick)	fully forward

When Rotation Has Stopped:

- 6. Rudder neutral
- 7. Elevator (control stick) pull carefully
- 8. Return the airplane from a descending into a normal flight attitude. Do not exceed the 'never exceed speed', $v_{NE} = 172$ KIAS.



3.9 OTHER EMERGENCIES

3.9.1 ICING

Unintentional Flight Into Icing Conditions

- 1. Leave the icing area (by changing altitude or turning back, in order to reach zones with a higher ambient temperature).
- Alternate air OPEN
 Emergeney windows
- 7. Emergency windows open if required

CAUTION

Ice build-up increases the stalling speed.

8. ATC advise if an emergency is expected

CAUTION

When the Pitot heating fails expect loss of airspeed indication.

Page 3 - 46	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Ū			



3.9.2 SUSPICION OF CARBON MONOXIDE CONTAMINATION IN THE CABIN

Carbon monoxide (CO) is a gas which is developed during the combustion process. It is poisonous and without smell. Since it occurs however usually together with flue gases, it can be detected. Increased concentration of carbon monoxide in closed spaces can be fatal. The occurrence of CO in the cabin is possible only due to a defect. If a smell similar to exhaust gases is noticed in the cabin, the following measures should be taken:

1.	Cabin heat	OFF
2.	Ventilation	open
3.	Emergency windows	open
4.	Forward canopy	unlatch, push up and lock in
		'Cooling Gap' position

CAUTION

The maximum demonstrated airspeed for opening the front canopy in flight is 117 KIAS.

NOTE

In case of suspicion of carbon monoxide contamination in the cabin, the front canopy may be unlatched during flight. This allows it to partially open, in order to improve ventilation. The canopy will remain open in this position. Flight characteristics will not be affected significantly.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 3 - 47
D00. # 0.01.13-L	ILEV. J	01-301-2014	1 age 5 - 47



3.9.3 UNLOCKED DOORS

- 1. Airspeed reduce immediately
- 2. Canopy check visually if closed
- 3. Rear door check visually if closed

Canopy Unlocked

- 4. Airspeed below 140 KIAS
- 5. Land at next suitable airfield.

END OF CHECKLIST

Rear Door Unlocked

- 4. Airspeed below 140 KIAS
- 5. Land at the next suitable airfield.

WARNING

Do not try to lock the rear door in flight. The safety latch may disengage and the door opens. Usually this results in a separation of the door from the airplane.

NOTE

If the rear door has been lost the airplane can be safely flown to the next suitable airfield.

Page 3 - 48	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



Т

CHAPTER 4A

NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

		Page
4A.1		. 4A-2
4A.2	AIRSPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES	. 4A-2
4A.3	FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS	. 4A-3
4A.4	DAILY CHECK	. 4A-3
4A.5	CHECKLISTS FOR NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES	. 4A-4
	4A.5.1 PRE-FLIGHT INSPECTION	. 4A-4
	4A.5.2 BEFORE STARTING ENGINE	4A-12
	4A.5.3 STARTING ENGINE	4A-14
	4A.5.4 BEFORE TAXIING	4A-17
	4A.5.5 TAXIING	4A-19
	4A.5.6 BEFORE TAKE-OFF	4A-20
	4A.5.7 TAKE-OFF	4A-25
	4A.5.8 CLIMB	4A-27
	4A.5.9 CRUISE	4A-28
	4A.5.10 FUEL TRANSFER	4A-29
	4A.5.11 DESCENT	4A-30
	4A.5.12 APPROACH & LANDING	4A-31
	4A.5.13 GO-AROUND	4A-33
	4A.5.14 AFTER LANDING	4A-34
	4A.5.15 ENGINE SHUT-DOWN	4A-35
	4A.5.16 POST FLIGHT INSPECTION	4A-36
	4A.5.17 PARKING	4A-36
	4A.5.18 FLIGHT IN RAIN	4A-37
	4A.5.19 REFUELING	4A-37
	4A.5.20 FLIGHT AT HIGH ALTITUDE	4A-39

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 1
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 1

Procedures



4A.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 4A contains checklists and describes procedures for the normal operation of the airplane.

4A.2 AIRSPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

NOTE

For all airspeed tables in the following Sections apply linear variations between weights.

Flight Mass	940 kg (2072 lb)	1000 kg (2205 lb)	1100 kg (2425 lb)	1200 kg (2646 lb)	1280 kg (2822 lb) and above
Airspeed for rotation (Take-off run, v _R) (Flaps T/O)	56 KIAS	58 KIAS	61 KIAS	65 KIAS	67 KIAS
Airspeed for initial climb (v ₅₀) (Flaps T/O)	62 KIAS	65 KIAS	67 KIAS	70 KIAS	72 KIAS
Airspeed for take-off climb (best rate-of-climb speed v _y) (Flaps T/O)	72 KIAS	72 KIAS	72 KIAS	72 KIAS	72 KIAS
Airspeed for cruise climb (Flaps UP)	88 KIAS	88 KIAS	88 KIAS	88 KIAS	88 KIAS

Page 4A - 2 Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--------------------	-------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



1 	Flight Mass	940 kg (2072 lb)	1100 kg (2425 lb)	1200 kg (2646 lb)	1216 kg (2681 lb)	1280 kg (2822 lb)
	Approach speed for normal landing (Flaps LDG)	66 KIAS	72 KIAS	76 KIAS	76 KIAS	77 KIAS
	Minimum speed during go-around (Flaps T/O)	72 KIAS	72 KIAS	72 KIAS	72 KIAS	72 KIAS

4A.3 FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS

The DA 40 NG is to be flown with "the feet on the pedals", meaning that coordinated flight in all phases and configurations shall be supported by dedicated use of the rudder and ailerons together.

4A.4 DAILY CHECK

Before the first flight of a day it must be ensured that the following checks are performed:

- On-condition check of the canopy, the rear door for cracks and major scratches.
- On-condition check of the lever arms of the canopy and the hinges of the rear door.
- Visual inspection of the locking bolts for proper movement with no backlash.
- Visual inspection of the rear door safety hook.
- Tire inflation pressure check :

main wheels:	3.3 bar (48 PSI)
nose wheel :	3.1 bar (45 PSI)

L

nose wheel (if MÄM 40-631 is carried out): 2.4 bar (35 PSI)

- Visual inspection of the spinner and its attachment (including screws).

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 3	



4A.5 CHECKLISTS FOR NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

4A.5.1 PRE-FLIGHT INSPECTION

I. Cabin Check

a)	MET, NAV, Mass & CG	flight planning completed
b)	Airplane documents	complete and up-to-date
c)	ELECTRIC MASTER	OFF, pull out key
d)	ENGINE MASTER	check OFF
e)	VOTER switch	check AUTO
f)	Fuel valve	locked, in NORMAL position
g)	Front canopy & rear door	clean, undamaged,
		check locking mechanism function
h)	All electrical equipment	OFF
i)	Circuit breakers	check all IN (if one has popped:
		investigate)
j)	POWER lever	check condition, freedom of
		movement, full travel and friction
		adjustment
k)	POWER lever	IDLE
I)	ELECTRIC MASTER	ON
m)	Fuel quantity	check, use alternate mean

NOTE

If the fuel quantity indicator reads 14 US gal, the correct fuel quantity must be determined with the fuel quantity measuring device. If this measurement is not carried out, the fuel quantity available for flight planning is 14 US gal.

Page 4A - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



n) Position ligh	ts, strobe lights (ACL)	check OFF
o) Taxi lights, l	anding lights	check OFF
p) ELECTRIC	MASTER	OFF
q) Foreign obje	ects	check
r) Controls and	d trim	free and correct
s) Emergency	axe (if installed)	stowed and secured
t) Baggage .		stowed and secured

END OF CHECKLIST

I

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 5
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 5

Procedures



II. Walk-Around Check, Visual Inspection

CAUTION

A visual inspection means: examination for damage, cracks, delamination, excessive play, load transmission, correct attachment and general condition. In addition control surfaces should be checked for freedom of movement.

CAUTION

In low ambient temperatures the airplane should be completely cleared of ice, snow and similar accumulations.

CAUTION

Prior to flight, remove such items as control surfaces gust lock, Pitot cover, tow bar, etc.

1. Left Main Landing Gear:

- a) Landing gear strut or fairing (if installed) visual inspection
- b) Wear, tread depth of tire check
- c) Tire, wheel, brake visual inspection
- d) Brakes check for leaks
- e) Slip marks visual inspection
- f) Chocks remove

Page 4A - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



2. Left Wing:

Entire wing surface	visual inspection
Step	visual inspection
Air intake on lower wing surface	visual inspection
Winter baffle of air intake on lower	
wing surface (if installed)	consider removal depending on
	outside air temperature and verify
	proper mounting
Openings on lower surface	check for foreign objects and
	for traces of fuel (if tank is full,
	fuel may spill over through the
	tank vent)
Tank drain	drain to check for water and
	sediment (drain until free of
	contamination)
Stall warning	check function (suction)
Tank filler	check closed
	(for fuel qty. check use
	alternate means)
Tank air outlet in lower surface	visual inspection
Pitot probe	clean, orifices clear, attachment
	secure (no loose or missing screws)
Landing/taxi light	visual inspection
Winglet	visual inspection
Position light, strobe light (ACL)	visual inspection
Tie-down	check, clear
2 stall strips on wing	visual inspection
Aileron and linkage	visual inspection
Aileron hinges and safety pin	visual inspection
	Step

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 7
			J J



Procedures

r)	Foreign objects in aileron paddle	visual inspection
s)	Trim tab	visual inspection
t)	Flap and linkage	visual inspection
u)	Flap hinges and safety pin	visual inspection
v)	Static discharger	visual inspection
w)	Fuel cooler inlet baffle (if installed)	verify that the outside air temperature
		permits the use
x)	Fuel cooler inlet baffle (if installed)	check for improper mounting or
		a ha da wa a la ma a wa
		obvious damage
3. F	Fuselage, Left Side:	obvious damage
a)	Canopy, left side	visual inspection
a) b)	Canopy, left side Door lock (if installed)	visual inspection unlocked, key removed
a) b) c)	Canopy, left side	visual inspection unlocked, key removed visual inspection
a) b) c) d)	Canopy, left side Door lock (if installed) Rear cabin door & window	visual inspection unlocked, key removed visual inspection visual inspection
a) b) c) d) e)	Canopy, left side Door lock (if installed) Rear cabin door & window Fuselage skin	visual inspection unlocked, key removed visual inspection visual inspection visual inspection

4. Empennage:

~)	Ctabilizara and control ourfaces	vieual increation
a)	Stabilizers and control surfaces	visual inspection
b)	Hinges	visual inspection
c)	Elevator trim tab	visual inspection, check for movement
		and safety wire
d)	Rudder tab	visual inspection
e)	Tie-down	check, clear
,	Tie-downTail skid and lower fin	
f)		visual inspection

Page 4A - 8 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Page 4A - 8
---	-------------



5. Fuselage, Right Side:

a)	Fuselage skin	visual inspection
b)	Static source	check for blockage
c)	Rear window	visual inspection
d)	Canopy, right side	visual inspection

6. Right Wing:

a)	Flap and linkage	visual inspection
b)	Flap hinges and safety pin	visual inspection
c)	Aileron and linkage	visual inspection
d)	Aileron hinges and safety pin	visual inspection
e)	Foreign objects in aileron paddle	visual inspection
f)	Wing let	visual inspection
g)	Position light, strobe light (ACL)	visual inspection
h)	Tie-down	check, clear
i)	Entire wing surface	visual inspection
j)	2 stall strips on wing	visual inspection
k)	Tank air outlet in lower surface	visual inspection
I)	Tank filler	visual check (for fuel qty. check use
		alternate means)
m)	Openings on lower surface	check for foreign objects and for
		traces of fuel (if tank is full, fuel
		may spill over through the tank vent)
n)	Tank drain	drain to check for water and
		sediment (drain until free of
		contamination)
o)	Step	visual inspection
p)	Static discharger	visual inspection

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 9

Procedures



7. Right Main Landing Gear:

a) Landing gear strut or fairing (if installed) visual inspection
b) Wear, tread depth of tires check
c) Tire, wheel, brake visual inspection
d) Brakes check for leaks
e) Slip marks visual inspection
f) Chocks remove

8. Front Fuselage:

a)	Engine oil level	check dipstick
		(inspection door on left side)
b)	Gearbox oil level	check visually
		(inspection door on left side)
c)	Cowling	visual inspection
d)	4 air intakes on front cowling	check
e)	2 air intakes on RH fuselage and cowling \ldots	check
f)	1 air intake on LH fuselage	check
g)	Propeller	visual inspection

WARNING

Never rotate the propeller by hand.

h)	Spinner including attachment screws	visual inspection
i)	Nose landing gear strut	visual inspection
j)	Tie-down (if installed)	check, clear
k)	Tire and wheel	visual inspection,
		check slip marks

Page 4A - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 4A - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



WARNING

The exhaust can cause burns when it is hot.

9. Underside:

L	a)	Antennas	visual inspection
L	b)	Gascolator	pull down on drain to check for
			water and sediment (drain until
			free of contamination)
I	c)	Venting pipes	check for blockage
L	d)	Fuselage underside	check for excessive contamination
			particularly by oil, fuel or other fluids

	Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 11
ļ			0.00.20.1	r ugo n t i r

Procedures



4A.5.2 BEFORE STARTING ENGINE

I		CAUTION
I		For take off the adjustable backrests (if installed) must be
I		fixed in the upright position.
I		
I		NOTE
I		The pilot must ensure that a passenger sitting on a front seat
I		is instructed in the operation of the adjustable backrest (if
I		installed).
I		
	1.	Pre-flight inspection complete
	2.	Rudder pedals
	3.	Passengers
I	4.	Adjustable backrests (if installed) adjust to the upright position described
		on the roll-over bar and verify proper
I		fixation
L	5.	Safety harnesses
	6.	Rear door
I	7.	Door lock (if installed) unlocked, key removed
L	8.	Front canopy
I	9.	Canopy lock (if installed) unlocked, key removed

CAUTION

When operating the canopy, pilots / operators are to ensure that there are no obstructions between the canopy and the mating frame, for example seat belts, clothing, etc. When operating the locking handle do NOT apply undue force.

Page 4A - 12 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-	-E
---	----



NOTE

A slight downward pressure on the canopy may be required to ease the handle operation.

10.	Parking brake	set
11.	Flight controls	free movement
12.	Trim wheel	T/O
13.	POWER lever	check IDLE
14.	Friction device on POWER lever	adjusted
15.	Alternate air	check CLOSED
16.	Alternate static valve	check CLOSED
17.	VOTER switch	check AUTO
18.	Fuel pumps	check OFF
19.	AVIONIC MASTER	check OFF
20.	ELECTRIC MASTER	ON
21.	G1000 (if installed)	wait until power-up completed.
		Press ENT on MFD to
		acknowledge

NOTE

If the G1000 avionics system is installed, the engine instruments are only available on the MFD after item 21 has been completed.

- 22. White Wire annunciator panel (if installed) . . . check and press acknowledge button
- 23. COOL LVL caution on G1000 (if installed) or
 - WATERLEV caution on SED (if installed) ... check OFF
- 24. Fuel temperature check

WARNING

Never rotate the propeller by hand.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 13

Procedures



4A.5.3 STARTING ENGINE

CAUTION

Before starting the engine and until the engine is shut down, the canopy must be closed and latched in position 1 or 2 ('cooling gap') and the door must be closed and latched.

During engine operation it is prohibited to enter or exit the airplane.

CAUTION

Do not operate the engine starter motor for more than 10 seconds, because of possible overheating of the starter motor.

If the STARTER annunciation on the G1000 (if installed) or START on the White Wire annunciator panel (if installed) comes on after the engine has started and the START KEY has been released, set the ENGINE MASTER to OFF and investigate the problem.

WARNING

If the oil pressure has not moved from the red range within 3 seconds after starting, set the ENGINE MASTER switch to OFF and investigate problem.

NOTE

At low ambient temperatures it is possible that the engine will not start at the first attempt. In this case wait 60 seconds between the start attempts.

Page 4A - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



- 1. Strobe lights (ACL) ON
- 2. ENGINE MASTER ON
- Annunciations / GLOW ON (if G1000 is installed) or GLOW (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) check ON

NOTE

GLOW ON (if G1000 is installed) or GLOW (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) is indicated only when the engine is cold.

4. Annunciations / engine indications check

WARNING

Before starting the engine the pilot must ensure that the propeller area is free, and no persons can be endangered.

After the GLOW ON (if G1000 is installed) or GLOW (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) indication is extinguished:

5. START KEY START as required / release when engine has started.

6. Annunciations / engine indications check OK/normal range

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 15
DOC. # 0.01.13-L	Nev. 5	01-301-2014	1 age 4A - 13

Procedures



7.	Annunciations / STARTER		
	(if G1000 is installed) or START (if		
	White Wire annunciator panel is installed)	check OFF	
8.	Annunciations / Oil pressure	check OK	
9.	Circuit breakers	check all IN	
10.	Idle RPM	check, 710 ±30 RPM	
		(above 7,000 ft pressure altitude	
		idle RPM might be higher)	

END OF CHECKLIST

Page 4A - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
ge · ·			



4A.5.4 BEFORE TAXIING

	1.	AVIONIC MASTER	ON
I	2.	Power lever	as required, max. 50% if engine
			temperature below green range
I	3.	Electrical equipment	ON as required
I	4.	Flight instruments and avionics	set as required
I	5.	Flood light	ON, test function, as
			required
I	6.	Pitot heating	ON, check annunciation and observe
			an increase in alternator load
	7	Pitot heating	OFF

L	8. Strobe lights (ACLs) check ON
L.	9. Position lights, landing and taxi lights as required

CAUTION

When taxiing at close range to other airplanes, or during night flight in clouds, fog or haze, the strobe lights should be switched OFF. The position lights must always be switched ON during night flight.

- 10. Primary flight display (PFD) (if G1000 and autopilot GFC 700 are installed) NO AUTOPILOT ANNUNCIATIONS
- 11. Autopilot disconnect tone (if autopilot GFC 700 is installed) NOTE

CONTINUED

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 17

Procedures



NOTE

If the G1000 avionics system and the autopilot GFC 700 are installed, the AFCS automatically conducts a preflight self-test upon initial power application. The preflight test is indicated by a white boxed PFT on the PFD. Upon successful completion of the preflight test, the PFT is removed, the red AFCS annunciation is removed, and the autopilot disconnect tone sounds. If AFCS annunciation remains on or a failure of the preflight test is indicated terminate flight preparation and investigate the problem.

12. MANUAL ELECTRIC TRIM - TEST as follows (if G1000 and autopilot GFC 700 are installed):

Press the AP DISC button down and hold while commanding trim. Manual electric trim should not operate either nose up or nose down.

 	13.	AUTOPILOT (if G1000 and autopilot GFC 700 are installed)	engage by pressing AP button
 	14.	AP DISC switch (if G1000 and autopilot GFC 700 are installed)	press. verify that the autopilot disconnects, check tone
I	15.	TRIM	set to take-off position manually

Page 4A - 18	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 4A - 18	Kev. 3	01-Jul-2014	DOC. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



4A.5.5 TAXIING

1.	Parking brake	release
2.	Brakes	test
3.	Flight instrumentation and avionics	check for correct indications
4.	Fuel pumps	check OFF

CAUTION

When taxiing on a poor surface select the lowest possible RPM to avoid damage to the propeller from stones or similar items.

CAUTION

Avoid prolonged permanent braking while taxiing. Prolonged permanent braking while taxiing will overheat the brakes and may cause loss of brake capacity and subsequent damage to the airplane.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 19
			e e

Procedures



4A.5.6 BEFORE TAKE-OFF

I	CAUTION		
ŀ	For take-off the adjustable backrests (if installed) must be fixed in the upright position.		
I	 Position airplane into wind if possible. Parking brake set Adjustable backrests (if installed) verify upright position 		
 	and proper fixation 4. Safety harnesses fastened		
I.	5. Rear door and locked		

CAUTION

When operating the canopy, pilots/operators must ensure that there are no obstructions between the canopy and the mating frame, for example seat belts, clothing, etc. When operating the locking handle do NOT apply undue force.

A slight downward pressure on the canopy may be required to ease the handle operation.

L	6.	Front canopy	closed and locked
L	7.	Door warning (DOOR OPEN (if G1000	
I		is installed) DOORS (if White Wire	
L		annunciator panel is installed)	check no indication
L	8.	Annunciations / engine indications	check OK / normal range
			(except oil pressure may be in the
			yellow range with a warm engine
			and POWER lever set to IDLE)
L	9.	Circuit breakers	check pressed in
L	10	Longitudinal trim	set T/O

Page 4A - 20	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



ECU / Fuel Pump Test Sequence:

CAUTION

If the ECU A/B FAIL (if G1000 is installed) or ECU A/B (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) indicators do not illuminate during the test sequence there is a malfunction in the engine control system. Terminate flight preparation.

The whole test procedure must be completed without any error (ECU A/B FAIL (if G1000 is installed) or ECU A/B (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) extinguished after test completion). In case the test procedure aborts with an error indication (one or both ECU A/B FAIL (if G1000 is installed) or ECU A/B (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) indicators remain ON) terminate flight preparation, even if the engine seems to run smoothly after the test procedure.

CAUTION

During the test sequence the engine will produce thrust therefore the parking brake must be set.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 21

Procedures



NOTE

The engine oil / gearbox temperature has to be in the green range before starting the test sequence. Efficient engine warm up may require higher power settings (max. 50% engine power). Releasing the ECU TEST BUTTON or manipulating the POWER lever before the test sequence is completed will abort the test sequence. During the following ECU and fuel pump test, a shake of the engine might occur.

2. Propeller RPM check be	elow 1000 RPM
3. Fuel pumps check Ol	FF
4. VOTER switch check Al	UTO

NOTE

If the VOTER switch is not in the AUTO position, the ECU test will not start.

5. All engine temperatures	check in the green range
6. Parking brake	check set
7. ECU TEST button	press and hold

NOTE

The ECU test consists of the following sequence: the propeller RPM will increase to above 1900 RPM. This is followed by a slight RPM drop, than a recovery before returning to idle RPM. At this point the ECU switches back to the other ECU channel and the sequence is repeated. At the end of the test, the control of the engine is returned to the initially active ECU channel. A slight shake of the engine may occur during ECU switching.

Page 4A - 22	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



 ECU A/B FAIL (if G1000 is installed) or ECU A/B (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) lights verify both OFF

Test sequence completed.

9. ECU TEST button release

NOTE

By switching between ECU A and B the two independent electrical fuel pumps are switched over as well.

10.VOTER switch	ECU A
11.Engine	check running without a change
	(shake may occur)
12.VOTER switch	AUTO
13.Engine	check running without a change
	(shake may occur)
14.VOTER switch	ECU B
15.Engine	check running without a change
	(shake may occur)
16.VOTER switch	AUTO

CAUTION

Running the engine with the VOTER switch on ECU A or ECU B, other than for this test or in an emergency is prohibited. The engine control system redundancy is only given with the VOTER switch set to AUTO.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 23

Procedures



Available Power Check:

1. POWER lever	MAX for 10 seconds
2. Annunciations	check OK / normal range
3. Instruments	check within normal range
4. RPM	stabilizes at 2200 to 2300 RPM, min.
	2100 RPM below -10°C (14°F)
5. LOAD indication	stabilizes at 88% to 100%

CAUTION

The load indications in the table below are minimum values to be indicated with the airplane stationary in no wind conditions. If the engine does not stabilize at the target RPM and the required load indication, terminate flight preparation.

	OAT									
	Altitude [ft]	-35°C	-20°C	-10°C	0°C	10°C	20°C	30°C	40°C	50°C
		-31°F	-4°F	14°F	32°F	50°F	68°F	86°F	104°F	122°F
	0		0.49/					95%	92%	90%
	2000		94%					95%	92%	
	4000								92%	
	6000	96%						95%	92%	\langle
	8000						95%	94%	91%	\langle
	10000				94%	93%	91%	88%		

6. POWER lever IDLE

7. Engine instruments check in green range

NOTE

With the POWER lever in IDLE the oil pressure may be in the low yellow range. This is acceptable to continue flight.

8. Fuel pumps ON

9. Parking brake release

Page 4A - 24	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E


4A.5.7 TAKE-OFF

Normal Take-Off Procedure

1.	Transponder	as required
~		

2. POWER lever MAX

WARNING

The proper performance of the engine at MAX should be checked early in the take-off procedure, so that the take-off can be aborted if necessary.

3.	Elevator	 	 	neutral
4.	Rudder .	 	 	maintain direction

NOTE

In strong crosswinds steering can be augmented by use of the toe brakes. It should be noted, however, that this method increases the take-off roll, and should not generally be used.

NOTE

For soft field take-off hold elevator back pressure during take-off roll until nose lift-off. Accelerate to initial climb speed after lift-off.

5. Nose wheel lift-off (v_R) \ldots see table below:

	940 kg	1000 kg	1100 kg	1200 kg	1280 kg (2822 lb)
	(2072 lb)	(2205 lb)	(2425 lb)	(2646 lb)	and above
I	56 KIAS	58 KIAS	61 KIAS	65 KIAS	67 KIAS

CONTINUED

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 4A - 25
--

Procedures



NOTE

A spurious activation of the stall warning during take-off in crosswind conditions, operation on unpaved surfaces and gusty conditions may occur.

6. Airspeed for initial climb see table below:

	940 kg	1000 kg	1100 kg	1200 kg	1280 kg (2822 lb)
	(2072 lb)	(2205 lb)	(2425 lb)	(2646 lb)	and above
	62 KIAS	65 KIAS	67 KIAS	70 KIAS	72 KIAS

Above a Safe Height:

- 7. Landing light OFF
- 8. Fuel pumps OFF
- 9. POWER lever reduce to 92% load

Page 4A - 26	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4A.5.8 CLIMB

Procedure for Take-Off Climb

1.	Flaps	T/O
2.	Airspeed	72 KIAS
3.	POWER lever	92% or maximum 2100 RPM
4.	Annunciations / engine indications	monitor
5.	Rudder	as required

CAUTION

If the oil temperature and/or coolant temperature reaches the yellow range during climb, flight should be continued with an airspeed increased by 5 kt and power reduced by 10 % (reduced climb rate) for better engine cooling.

NOTE

Operating in the gearbox cautionary range is permitted. However, prolonged operation is not recommended.

END OF CHECKLIST

Cruise Climb

- 1. Flaps UP
- 2. Airspeed 88 KIAS
- 4. Annunciations / engine indications monitor
- 5. Rudder as required

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Pa	age 4A - 27

Normal Operating



4A.5.9 CRUISE

Procedures

1.	Flaps	UP
2.	POWER lever	up to 92% or maximum 2100 RPM
3.	Trim	as required
4.	Fuel transfer	repeat as required (in accordance
		with 4A.5.10 - FUEL TRANSFER)

NOTE

The engine manufacturer recommends a cruise power setting of 75 %.

NOTE

Proper operation of the transfer pump must be checked by monitoring the fuel quantities (increasing in the MAIN tank, decreasing in the AUX tank, approx. 1 US gal per minute).

Page 4A - 28	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4A.5.10 FUEL TRANSFER

CAUTION

During normal operation fuel is taken from the main tank only. Therefore fuel must be transferred from the auxiliary tank to the main tank by activating the fuel transfer pump. The transfer rate is approximately 60 US gal/h (227 liter/h).

1. Fuel transfer switch ON

NOTE

The transfer pump turns off automatically to avoid overfilling the main tank. The switch remains in its position. If the pump is not turned off, it will continue pumping each time the fuel level in the main tank drops, but only as long as there is fuel in the auxiliary tank. The fuel transfer status light is illuminated only while the pump is running.

2. Fuel transfer switch OFF, if required

NOTE

If the fuel transfer status light starts to blink, the fuel transfer pump must be switched off.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 4A - 29	Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 29
--	------------------	--------	-------------	--------------

Normal Operating

Procedures



4A.5.11 DESCENT

1.	POWER lever	as required
2.	Airspeed	as required
3.	Trim	as required
4.	Annunciations / engine indications	monitor

Page 4A - 30	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4A.5.12 APPROACH & LANDING

Approach:

NOTE

If MÄM 40-574 is NOT carried out, a landing with a mass between 1216 kg (2681 lb) and 1280 kg (2822 lb) constitutes an abnormal operating procedure. Refer to Section 4B.7 -LANDING WITH HIGH LANDING MASS.

CAUTION

For landing the adjustable backrests (if installed) must be fixed in the upright position.

1. Adjustable backrests (if installed)	adjust to the upright
	position described by a placard
	on the roll-over bar and verify
	proper fixation
2. Safety harnesses	. check fastened and tightened
3. Controls	. no interference by foreign objects
4. Landing light	. as required
5. Fuel pumps	. ON
6. Parking brake	. check released
7. Trim	. as required

CONTINUED

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Re	ev. 3 01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 31
---------------------	-------------------	--------------

Normal Operating



Before Landing:

Procedures

8. Airspeed see table below:

	Flaps	940 kg (2072 lb)	1000 kg (2205 lb)	1100 kg (2425 lb)	1200 kg (2646 lb)	1216 kg (2681 lb)	1280 kg (2822 lb)
	T/O	68 KIAS	70 KIAS	74 KIAS	77 KIAS	77 KIAS	78 KIAS
	LDG	66 KIAS	68 KIAS	72 KIAS	76 KIAS	76 KIAS	77 KIAS

9. FLAPS as required
10.POWER lever as required
11. Trim as required
12. Final approach speed see table below:

Flaps	940 kg (2072 lb)	1000 kg (2205 lb)	1100 kg (2425 lb)	1200 kg (2646 lb)	1216 kg (2681 lb)	1280 kg (2822 lb)
LDG	66 KIAS	68 KIAS	72 KIAS	76 KIAS	76 KIAS	77 KIAS

NOTE

Higher approach speeds result in a significantly longer landing distance during flare.

CAUTION

In conditions such as (e.g.) strong wind, danger of wind shear or turbulence a higher approach speed should be selected.

Page 4A - 32	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--------------	--------	-------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



4A.5.13 GO-AROUND

1.	POWER lever	MAX
2.	Airspeed	72 KIAS
3.	Flaps	T/O

Above a Safe Height:

4.	Airspeed	88 KIAS
5.	Flaps	UP

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 33

Normal Operating

Procedures



4A.5.14 AFTER LANDING

1.	POWER lever IDLE
2.	Brakes as required
3.	Transponder OFF / STBY
4.	Pitot heating OFF
5.	Avionics as required
6.	Lights as required
7.	Flaps UP
8.	Fuel pumps OFF

Page 4A - 34	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4A.5.15 ENGINE SHUT-DOWN

1. Parking brake	set
2. POWER lever	up to 10 % load for 1 minute
3. Engine indications	check
4. ELT	check not transmitting on
	121.5 MHz
5. AVIONIC MASTER	OFF
6. Electrical consumers	OFF
7. ENGINE MASTER	OFF
8. Strobe	OFF

CAUTION

After turning the ENGINE MASTER OFF, wait until the engine indications on the G1000 MFD (if installed) or MED (if installed) disappear prior to switching the ELECTRIC MASTER OFF. This ensures that engine and flight data can be written to non-volatile memory before removing electrical power.

9. ELECTRIC MASTER OFF

CAUTION

Do not shut down an engine by placing the FUEL VALVE in the OFF position. The high pressure fuel pump can otherwise be damaged.

NOTE

Before shut-down the engine must run for at least 1 minute with the POWER lever set up to 10% load to avoid heat damage of the turbo charger.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 35	

Normal Operating

Procedures



4A.5.16 POST FLIGHT INSPECTION

- 1. Record any problem found in flight and during the post-flight check in the log book.
- 2. Park the airplane.
- 3. If necessary, moor the airplane.

END OF CHECKLIST

4A.5.17 PARKING

1.	Parking brake	release, use chocks
2.	Airplane	moor, if unsupervised for
		extended period
3.	Pitot probe	cover

Page 4A - 36	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4A.5.18 FLIGHT IN RAIN

NOTE

Performance deteriorates in rain; this applies particularly to the take-off distance and to the maximum horizontal speed. The effect on the flight characteristics is minimal. Flight through very heavy rain should be avoided because of the associated visibility problems.

4A.5.19 REFUELING

CAUTION

Before refueling, the airplane must be connected to electrical ground. Grounding points: unpainted areas on steps, left and right.

Use of Fuel Additives

CAUTION

Only approved fuel additives not exceeding the approved concentrations may be used; refer to Section 2.14 FUEL. The instructions of the fuel additive supplier must be followed. Failure to exactly follow the fuel additive mixing procedures during refueling can result in incorrect fuel additive concentrations, fuel system contamination and possible engine stoppage.

Fuel additives may have been already mixed into the fuel when stored. In this case make sure that the brand is approved and the concentration does not exceed the approved values.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4A - 37

Normal Operating Procedures

L

I



Anti-microbial life fuel additives may be manually batch-blended into the fuel tanks. In this case introduce the additive while filling the tank after approximately the half tank is filled.

Anti-icing fuel additives should not be batch-blended into the fuel tank. The fuel additive should be injected into a stream of fuel.

Record the brand and amount of fuel additives in the airplane log every time fuel additives are added.

Typical Dosing Quantities:

<u>(a) KATHON FP 1.5</u>

	Fuel Q	Fuel Ac			
Liter	US gal	kg	lb	ml	oz
50	13.2	40.2	88.68	3.9	0.13
100	26.4	80.4	177.37	7.7	0.26
150	39.6	120.6	266.05	11.6	0.39

* Densities used for calculation: Fuel: 0.804 kg/l, KATHON FP 1.5: 1.04 kg/l

(b) BIOBOR JF

	Fuel Quantity			F	uel Additive	BIOBOR J	F*
				135	ppm	270	ppm
Liter	US gal	kg	lb	ml	oz	ml	oz
50	13.2	40.2	88.68	5.2	0.18	10.4	0.35
100	26.4	80.4	177.37	10.4	0.35	20.9	0.71
150	39.6	120.6	266.05	15.6	0.53	31.3	1.06

* Calculation according to SB No. 982, 'Instructions for use of BIOBOR JF'

Page 4A - 38	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



(c) PRIST Hi-Flash

	Fuel Q	Fuel Add PRIST Hi-Flas			
Liter	US gal	kg	lb	ml	oz
50	13.2	40.2	88.68	58.9	1.99
100	26.4	80.4	177.37	117.9	3.99
150	39.6	120.6	266.05	176.8	5.98

* Densities used for calculation: Fuel: 0.804 kg/l, PRIST Hi-Flash: 1.05 kg/l

** Do not batch blend

4A.5.20 FLIGHT AT HIGH ALTITUDE

At high altitudes the provision of oxygen for the occupants is necessary. Legal requirements for the provision of oxygen should be adhered to.

Also see Section 2.11 - OPERATING ALTITUDE.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 4A - 39
--

Normal Operating

Procedures



Intentionally left blank.

Page 4A - 40	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--------------	--------	-------------	------------------



CHAPTER 4B

ABNORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

		Page
4B.1	PRECAUTIONARY LANDING	4B-2
4B.2	INSTRUMENT INDICATIONS OUTSIDE OF GREEN RANGE	4B-4
	4B.2.1 RPM	4B-4
	4B.2.2 COOLANT TEMPERATURE	4B-5
	4B.2.3 OIL TEMPERATURE	4B-6
	4B.2.4 OIL PRESSURE	4B-7
	4B.2.5 GEARBOX TEMPERATURE	4B-8
	4B.2.6 FUEL TEMPERATURE	4B-9
	4B.2.7 VOLTAGE	4B-10
	4B.2.8 CURRENT	4B-11
4B.3	CAUTION-ALERTS	4B-12
	4B.3.1 ECU A FAILURE	4B-12
	4B.3.2 ECU B FAILURE	4B-14
	4B.3.3 FUEL QUANTITY LOW	4B-16
	4B.3.4 COOLANT LEVEL	4B-18
	4B.3.5 PITOT HEATING FAILURE	4B-19
	4B.3.6 ENGINE CAUTION (IF WHITE WIRE ANNUNCIATOR PAR	
	INSTALLED)	4B-19
4B.4	CANOPY IN COOLING GAP POSITION	4B-20
4B.5	FAILURES IN FLAP OPERATING SYSTEM	4B-21
4B.6	LIGHTNING STRIKE	4B-23
4B.7	LANDING WITH MASS ABOVE MAXIMUM LANDING MASS	4B-24
4B.8	STARTING ENGINE WITH EXTERNAL POWER	4B-25
	4B.8.1 BEFORE STARTING ENGINE	4B-25
	4B.8.2 STARTING ENGINE	4B-27

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 1



Procedures

4B.1 PRECAUTIONARY LANDING

NOTE

A landing of this type is only necessary when there is a reasonable suspicion that due to operational factors such as fuel shortage, weather conditions, etc. the possibility of endangering the airplane and its occupants by continuing the flight cannot be excluded. The pilot is required to decide whether or not a controlled landing in a field represents a lower risk than the attempt to reach the nearest airfield under all circumstances.

NOTE

If no level landing area is available, a landing on an upward slope should be sought.

- 1. Select appropriate landing area.
- 2. Consider wind.
- 3. Approach:

If possible, the landing area should be overflown at a suitable height in order to recognize obstacles. The degree of offset at each part of the circuit will allow the wind speed and direction to be assessed.

4. ATC advise

Perform procedures according to Normal Procedures 4A.5.12 - APPROACH & LANDING.

5. Touchdown with the lowest possible airspeed

CONTINUED

Page 4B - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 4D - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jui-2014	DOC. # 0.01.15-E



CAUTION

If sufficient time is remaining, the risk of fire in the event of a collision with obstacles can be reduced as follows after a safe touch-down:

6. ENGINE MASTER O	FF
7. Fuel valve O	FF
8. ELECTRIC MASTER O	FF

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 3
DOC. # 0.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 46 - 3



4B.2 INSTRUMENT INDICATIONS OUTSIDE OF GREEN RANGE

4B.2.1 RPM

Procedures

<u>High RPM</u>

- 1. Reduce power.
- 2. Keep RPM within the green range using the POWER lever.

NOTE

An RPM in the yellow range is permissible for up to 5 minutes if required, e.g. for go-around or take-off.

If the above mentioned measures do not solve the problem refer to Section 3.3.6 - DEFECTIVE RPM REGULATING SYSTEM.

3. Land at the nearest suitable airfield.

END OF CHECKLIST

T

Т



4B.2.2 COOLANT TEMPERATURE

(a) High Coolant Temperature

Proceed according to:

Section 3.2.1 - ENGINE TEMPERATURE.

- (b) Low Coolant Temperature
 - Check for COOL LVL (if G1000 is installed) or WATERLEV (if SED is installed) caution message (low coolant level).

NOTE

During an extended descent from high altitudes with a low power setting coolant temperature may decrease. In this case an increase in power and a decrease in airspeed can help.

COOL LVL (if G1000 is installed) or WATERLEV (if SED is installed) Caution Message Displayed:

- Reduce power.
- Expect loss of coolant.

WARNING

A further decrease in coolant temperature must be expected. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with Section 3.3.3 - ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING IN FLIGHT.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 5
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 5

Procedures



4B.2.3 OIL TEMPERATURE

- a) High Oil Temperature
- Proceed according to:

Section 3.2.2 - OIL TEMPERATURE.

(b) Low Oil Temperature

NOTE

During an extended descent from high altitudes with a low power setting oil temperature may decrease. In this case an increase in power can help.

- Increase power.
- Reduce airspeed.

END OF CHECKLIST

Page 4B - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



4B.2.4 OIL PRESSURE

High Oil Pressure

- Check oil temperature.
 - Check coolant temperature.

If the temperature is within the green range:

- Expect false oil pressure indication. Keep monitoring temperatures.

If the temperature is outside of the green range:

- Reduce power on engine.

WARNING

Land at the nearest suitable airfield. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with 3.7.1 - EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

NOTE

At low oil temperature high oil pressure may occur which could lead to an oil pressure warning. In this case reduce the power setting until the warning disappears and conduct the warm up with this reduced setting.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E

Procedures



4B.2.5 GEARBOX TEMPERATURE

High Gearbox Temperature

Proceed according to:

Section 3.2.4 - GEARBOX TEMPERATURE.

NOTE

A cautionary (yellow) gearbox temperature range is not imposed by the engine manufacturer. However, there is a delay between power changes and gearbox temperature. Therefore, a cautionary range has been added to the G1000 (if installed) or MED (if installed) gearbox temperature instrument solely to make the pilot attentive to the gearbox temperature approaching the maximum allowable limit. There is no specific time limit associated with operating in the cautionary gearbox temperature range.

Page 4B - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4B.2.6 FUEL TEMPERATURE

(a) High Fuel Temperature

Proceed according to:

Section 3.2.5 - L/R FUEL TEMPERATURE.

(b) Low Fuel Temperature

- Increase power.
- Reduce airspeed.

CAUTION

At low ambient temperature conditions and/or at high airspeeds with low power settings, it can be assumed that the above mentioned procedure will increase the temperature(s). If the fuel temperature does not return to the green range perform a precautionary landing on the nearest suitable airfield. Prepare for an engine failure in accordance with Section 3.3.4 - ENGINE FAILURE IN FLIGHT.



4B.2.7 VOLTAGE

Procedures

(a) Low Voltage Indication on the Ground with Engine Running

- Terminate flight preparation.

(b) Low Voltage During Flight

- 1. Circuit breakers check
- 2. Electrical equipment OFF if not needed

If Low Voltage Condition Still Exists:

- Follow procedure in Section 3.2.8 - ALTERNATOR FAIL.

NOTE

This procedure is applicable if either the voltmeter is out of the green range or VOLTS LOW (if G1000 is installed) or LOW VOLTS (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) is indicated.

END OF CHECKLIST

Т

		04 1 1 0044	
Page 4B - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

Т



4B.2.8 CURRENT

This caution is indicated when the consumption of electric power exceeds 60 A.

1. Electrical equipment switch OFF as necessary and

possible to reduce electric load

If the problem does not clear:

2. Land on nearest suitable airfield.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 11

Procedures

L



4B.3 CAUTION-ALERTS

4B.3.1 ECU A FAILURE

- * Engine ECU A has failed or
- * is being tested during FADEC test procedure before take-off check.

Depending on the type of failure, the ECU failure cautions are either 'non latched', i.e. the caution message disappears after the cause of the caution is no longer present or 'latched', i.e. the caution massage remains until cleared through maintenance action. A 'non-latched' caution clears itself only on the active ECU. 'Non latched' caution messages can be cleared on the passive ECU by switching to that ECU with the voter switch.

(a) ECU A Caution on the Ground

1. ALTERNATE AIR	check CLOSED
2. Fuel pump	OFF
3. VOTER switch	check AUTO
4. ECU B caution	check OFF
5. VOTER switch	ECU A
6. Wait	5 seconds
7. VOTER switch	AUTO

If the ECU A caution persists: - terminate flight preparation.

(b) ECU A Caution During Flight

NOTE

In case of a failure in the electronic ECU (Engine Control Unit) 'A' the system automatically switches to ECU 'B'.



1. ALTERNATE AIR	OPEN
2. Fuel pump	ON
3. Circuit breakers	check / reset if necessary
4. VOTER switch	AUTO

If the ECU A caution persists: - land at the next suitable airfield. After landing, you may use (a) ECU A Caution on the ground as ECU caution clearing procedure.

NOTE

An ECU FAIL caution is caused by various types of malfunctions. These include internal ECU problems, sensor failure or insufficient performance of air-, fuel- or electrical supply system (e.g. air filter icing).

NOTE

If additional engine problems are observed refer to Section 3.3.3 - ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING IN FLIGHT.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 4B - 1

Procedures



4B.3.2 ECU B FAILURE

- * Engine ECU B has failed or
- * is being tested during FADEC test procedure before take-off check.

Depending on the type of failure, the ECU failure cautions are either 'non latched', i.e.
the caution message disappears after the cause of the caution is no longer present or
'latched', i.e. the caution massage remains until cleared through maintenance action. A
'non-latched' caution clears itself only on the active ECU. 'Non latched' caution messages
can be cleared on the passive ECU by switching to that ECU with the voter switch.

(a) ECU B Caution on the Ground

1. ALTERNATE AIR check CLOSED
2. Fuel Pump OFF
3. VOTER switch check AUTO
4. ECU A caution check OFF
5. VOTER switch ECU B
6. Wait
7. VOTER switch AUTO

If the ECU B caution persists: - terminate flight preparation.

(b) ECU B Caution During Flight

NOTE

In case of a failure in the electronic ECU (Engine Control Unit) 'B' the system automatically switches to ECU 'A'.

CONTINUED

Page 4B - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



1. ALTERNATE AIR	OPEN
2. Fuel pump	ON
3. Circuit breakers	check / reset if necessary
4. VOTER switch	AUTO

If the ECU B caution persists:

- land at the next suitable airfield. After landing, you may use (a) ECU B Caution on the ground as ECU caution clearing procedure.

NOTE

An ECU FAIL caution is caused by various types of malfunctions. These include internal ECU problems, sensor failure or insufficient performance of air-, fuel- or electrical supply system (e.g. air filter icing).

NOTE

If additional engine problems are observed refer to Section 3.3.3 - ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING IN FLIGHT.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 4B - 1

Procedures



4B.3.3 FUEL QUANTITY LOW

Left fuel quantity is low.

1.	Fuel transfer pump	 ON
~		

2. Fuel quantity check

CAUTION

As soon as the amount of usable fuel in the main tank is low, a caution message is displayed. The indication is calibrated for straight and level flight. The caution message may be triggered during turns which are flown with slip, or while taxiing in curves.

If FUEL LOW (if G1000 is installed) or LOW FUEL (if White Wire Annunciator Panel is installed) Caution Is Caused By Un-Coordinated Flight:

CAUTION

Prolonged un-coordinated flight can cause fuel starvation to the engine resulting in a loss of power.

3. Return to coordinated flight (not more than approx. half a ball sideslip, 3° - 5° bank)

If the Caution Does Not Extinguish:

- Expect loss of fuel.
- 4. Fuel valve EMERGENCY
- 5. Fuel transfer pump OFF

CONTINUED

Page 4B - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



If the Caution Does Not Extinguish:

- Be prepared for an emergency landing.
- Proceed in accordance with Section 3.7.1 EMERGENCY LANDING WITH ENGINE OFF.

WARNING

If air enters the high pressure fuel pump (e.g. empty fuel tank), an inspection of the pump is necessary prior to next flight.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 17
			5

Procedures



4B.3.4 COOLANT LEVEL

Engine coolant level is low.

A low coolant caution alert may indicate a loss of coolant. This will subsequently lead to decreased engine cooling capability/loss of engine power due to engine failure.

1. Annunciations / engine instruments monitor

Refer to Section 4B.2.2 - COOLANT TEMPERATURE.

NOTE

The indication is calibrated for straight and level flight. The caution message may be triggered during turns which are flown with slip, or while taxiing in curves.

	Day 2	04 101 004 4	
Page 4B - 18	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4B.3.5 PITOT HEATING FAILURE

Pitot heating system has failed.

If in Icing Conditions:

- 1. Expect loss of airspeed indication.
- 2. Leave icing zone / refer to Section 3.9.1 ICING.

END OF CHECKLIST

4B.3.6 ENGINE CAUTION (IF WHITE WIRE ANNUNCIATOR PANEL IS INSTALLED)

Engine limit exceeded.

- 1. Engine indications check
- 2. Acknowledge button press

NOTE

If an indication is near the end of the green range, it may happen that it switches over to the yellow or red range for a short time. This will also cause the ENGINE caution light to illuminate.

NOTE

If an indication is outside of the green range, proceed in accordance with 4B.2 - INSTRUMENT INDICATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE GREEN RANGE.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 4B - 19
--

Procedures



4B.4 CANOPY IN COOLING GAP POSITION

CAUTION

If take-off was inadvertently done with the canopy in the cooling gap position, do not attempt to close the canopy in flight. Land the airplane and close the canopy on ground.

Page 4B - 20 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc



4B.5 FAILURES IN FLAP OPERATING SYSTEM

Failure in Position Indication or Function

1.	FLAPS position	check visually
2.	Airspeed	keep in white range
		(max. 98 KIAS)
3.	FLAPS switch	re-check all positions

Modified Approach Procedure Depending on the Available Flap Setting

NOTE

For landing distances with an abnormal flap position refer to 5.3.12 - LANDING DISTANCE - ABNORMAL FLAP POSITION.

(a) Only UP Available:

Airspeed see table below:

	940 kg (2072 lb)	1000 kg (2205 lb)	1100 kg (2425 lb)	1200 kg (2646 lb)	1216 kg (2681 lb)	1280 kg (2822 lb) and above
I	71 KIAS	73 KIAS	78 KIAS	82 KIAS	82 KIAS	83 KIAS

L

Land at a flat approach angle, use POWER lever to control airplane speed and rate of descent.

CONTINUED

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 21



(b) Only T/O Available:

Airspeed see table below:

940 kg (2072 lb)	1000 kg (2205 lb)	1100 kg (2425 lb)	1200 kg (2646 lb)	1216 kg (2681 lb)	1280 kg (2822 lb) and above
68 KIAS	70 KIAS	74 KIAS	77 KIAS	77 KIAS	78 KIAS

Land at a flat approach angle, use POWER lever to control airplane speed and rate of descent.

(c) Only LDG Available:

I

Perform normal landing.

Page 4B - 22	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



4B.6 LIGHTNING STRIKE

exceed v_0 (refer to Section 2.2)

- 2. Grasp airplane controls firmly
- 3. Autopilot (if installed) disengage (check)
- PFD (if G1000 is installed) / backup instruments verify periodically
- 5. Continue flight below v_0 (refer to Section 2.2)
- 6. Land on the next suitable airfield

CAUTION

Due to possible damage to the airplane obey the following instructions:

- Avoid abrupt or full control surface movements.
- Avoid high g-loads on the airframe.
- Avoid high yaw angles.
- Avoid turbulent air as far as possible (e.g. lee effects).
- Do not fly into areas of known or forecast icing.

	D		
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 23

Abnormal Operating



Procedures

4B.7 LANDING WITH MASS ABOVE MAXIMUM LANDING MASS

NOTE

Refer to Section 4A.5.12 - APPROACH AND LANDING for landings with a mass up to 1216 kg (2681 lb), and if MÄM 40-574 is carried out for landings with a mass up to 1280 kg (2822 lb).

Perform landing approach and landing according to Chapter 4A, but maintain an increased airspeed during final landing approach.



4B.8 STARTING ENGINE WITH EXTERNAL POWER

4B.8.1 BEFORE STARTING ENGINE

1.	Pre-flight inspection
2.	Rudder pedals
3.	Passengers
4.	Safety harnesses
5.	Rear door
6.	Door lock (if installed) unlocked, key removed
7.	Front canopy Position 1 or 2 ("cooling gap")
8.	Canopy lock (if installed) unlocked, key removed

CAUTION

When operating the canopy, pilots / operators are to ensure that there are no obstructions between the canopy and the mating frame, for example seat belts, clothing, etc. When operating the locking handle do NOT apply undue force.

NOTE

A slight downward pressure on the canopy may be required to ease the handle operation.

- 9. Parking brake set
- 10. Flight controls free movement
- 11. Trim wheel T/O
- 12. POWER lever check IDLE

CONTINUED

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 25
-------------------------------------	--------------

Abnormal Operating



Procedures

13.	Friction device on POWER lever	adjusted
14.	Alternate air	check CLOSED
15.	Alternate static valve	check CLOSED
16.	VOTER switch	check AUTO
17.	Fuel pumps	check OFF
18.	ELECTRIC MASTER	check OFF
19.	AVIONIC MASTER	check OFF
20.	External power	connect
21.	ELECTRIC MASTER	ON
22.	G1000 (if installed)	wait until power-up completed.
		Press ENT on MFD to
		acknowledge

NOTE

If the G1000 avionics system is installed, the engine instruments are only available on the MFD after item 22 has been completed.

23. White Wire annunciator panel (if installed) . . . check and press acknowledge button

- 24. COOL LVL caution on G1000 (if installed) or WATERLEV caution on SED (if installed) ... check OFF
- 25. Fuel temperature check

WARNING

Never rotate the propeller by hand.

END OF CHECKLIST

Т

Tage 4D - 20 Nev. 5 01-501-2014 Doc. # 0.01.15-L		Page 4B - 26	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--	--	--------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



4B.8.2 STARTING ENGINE

CAUTION

Do not operate the engine starter motor for more than 10 seconds, because of possible overheating of the starter motor.

If the STARTER annunciation on the G1000 (if installed) or START on the White Wire annunciator panel (if installed) comes on after the engine has started and the START KEY has been released, set the ENGINE MASTER to OFF and investigate the problem.

WARNING

If the oil pressure has not moved from the red range within 3 seconds after starting, set the ENGINE MASTER switch to OFF and investigate problem.

NOTE

At low ambient temperatures it is possible that the engine will not start at the first attempt. In this case wait 60 seconds between the start attempts.

1.	Strobe lights (ACL)	 ON
2.	ENGINE MASTER	 ON

CONTINUED

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 27
------------------	--------	-------------	--------------

Abnormal Operating

Procedures



NOTE

GLOW ON (if G1000 is installed) or GLOW (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) is indicated only when the engine is cold.

4. Annunciations / engine indications check

WARNING

Before starting the engine the pilot must ensure that the propeller area is free, and no persons can be endangered.

After the GLOW ON (if G1000 is installed) or GLOW (if White Wire annunciator panel is installed) indication is extinguished:

- 5. START KEY START as required / release when engine has started.
- 6. Annunciations / engine indications check OK/normal range
- 7. Annunciations / STARTER
 (if G1000 is installed) or START (if
 White Wire annunciator panel is installed) . . . check OFF

CONTINUED

Page 4B - 28	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc	c. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



Abnormal Operating

8.	Annunciations / Oil pressure	check OK
9.	Circuit breakers	check all IN
10.	Idle RPM	check, 710 ±30 RPM
		(above 7,000 ft pressure altitude
		idle RPM might be higher)
11.	External power	disconnect
12.	External power unit	check disconnected and
		moved clear of the airplane

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 4B - 29

Abnormal Operating

Procedures



Intentionally left blank.

I



CHAPTER 5 PERFORMANCE

		Page
5.1		. 5-2
5.2	USE OF THE PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS	. 5-2
5.3	PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS	. 5-4
	5.3.1 AIRSPEED CALIBRATION	. 5-4
	5.3.2 FUEL FLOW	. 5-5
	5.3.3 PRESSURE ALTITUDE - DENSITY ALTITUDE	. 5-6
	5.3.4 INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ATMOSPHERE	. 5-7
	5.3.5 STALLING SPEEDS	. 5-8
	5.3.6 WIND COMPONENTS	5-10
	5.3.7 TAKE-OFF DISTANCE	5-11
	5.3.8 CLIMB PERFORMANCE - TAKE-OFF CLIMB	5-17
	5.3.9 CLIMB PERFORMANCE - CRUISE CLIMB	5-20
	5.3.10 TIME, FUEL AND DISTANCE TO CLIMB	5-23
	5.3.11 CRUISE PERFORMANCE	5-26
	5.3.12 LANDING DISTANCES	5-28
	5.3.13 LANDING DISTANCE - ABNORMAL FLAP POSITION	5-34
	5.3.14 GO-AROUND CLIMB PERFORMANCE	5-38
	5.3.15 GLIDE	5-41
	5.3.16 APPROVED NOISE DATA	5-42

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 5 - 1	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--	------------------



5.1 INTRODUCTION

The performance tables and diagrams on the following pages are presented so that, on the one hand, you can see what performance you can expect from your airplane, while on the other they allow comprehensive and sufficiently accurate flight planning. The values in the tables and the diagrams were obtained in the framework of the flight trials using an airplane and power-plant in good condition, and corrected to the conditions of the International Standard Atmosphere (ISA = $15 \degree C / 59 \degree F$ and 1,013.25 hPa / 29.92 inHg at sea level).

The performance diagrams and tables do not take into account variations in pilot experience or a poorly maintained airplane. The performances given can be attained if the procedures quoted in this manual are applied, and the airplane has been well maintained.

Where appropriate, any flight performance degradation resulting from the absence of wheel fairings is given as a percentage or different value.

5.2 USE OF THE PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS

In order to illustrate the influence of a number of different variables, the performance data is reproduced in the form of tables or diagrams. These contain sufficiently detailed information so that conservative values can be selected and used for the determination of adequate performance data for the planned flight.

For a conversion of units see Chapter 1.6 - UNITS OF MEASUREMENT.

For temperatures, altitudes and weights between those provided, use a linear interpolation between the neighboring values.

For weights below 1100 kg (2425 lb), use data for the lowest weight.

Page 5 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

I



For operation at outside air temperatures lower than provided in these tables, use datafor lowest temperature shown.

Use extreme caution for operation at outside air temperatures higher than provided in the tables (areas are indicated with a diagonal line).

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 3
	1		



5.3 PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS

5.3.1 AIRSPEED CALIBRATION

	Airspeed Indicator Calibration				
Indic Airspeed		Calibrated Airspeed [KCAS] at Various Flap Settings			
		UP	T/O	LDG	
6	5	Not applicable	64	64	
7	0	70	69	69	
7	5	75	74	74	
8	0	79	79	78	
8	5	84	84	83	
9	0	89	89	89	
9	5	93	94	94	
10	00	98	99	100	
10)5	103	104		
1 1	10	108	109		
12	20	118			
13	30	128			
14	40	138	138 Not applicable		
15	50	149			
16	60	159			
17	70	170			

Page 5 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------



5.3.2 FUEL FLOW

NOTE

The fuel calculations on the FUEL CALC portion of the G1000 MFD do <u>not</u> use the airplane's fuel quantity indicators. The values shown are numbers which are calculated from the last fuel quantity update done by the pilot and actual fuel flow data. Therefore, the endurance and range data is for information only, and must not be used for flight planning.

	Fuel Flow			
	Power Setting [%]	Fuel Flow [US gal / h]	Fuel Flow [Liter / h]	
	30	2.9	11.0	
	35	3.3	12.5	
	40	3.7	14.0	
	45	4.0	15.5	
	50	4.4	16.5	
	55	4.7	18.0	
	60	5.1	19.5	
I	65	5.6	21.5	
	70	6.1	23.0	
	75	6.6	25.0	
	80	7.1	27.0	
	85	7.6	28.5	
	90	8.1	30.5	
	92	8.3	31.5	
	100	9.4	35.5	

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 5
------------------	--------	-------------	------------



5.3.3 PRESSURE ALTITUDE - DENSITY ALTITUDE

Conversion from pressure altitude to density altitude.



- 2. Establish ambient temperature (+21 °C).
- 3. Read off density altitude (1800 ft).

Result: From a performance calculation standpoint the airplane is at 1800 ft.

Page 5 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



5.3.4 INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ATMOSPHERE



Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 7
------------------	--------	-------------	------------



5.3.5 STALLING SPEEDS

Stalling Speeds at Various Flight Masses

Indicated airspeed may not be accurate at stall.

Airspeeds, most forward CG, power off:

1000 kg	Bank Angle									
(2205 lb)	0	0° 30°		0°	45°		60°			
Flaps	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS		
UP	58	56	59	60	64	66	76	79		
T/O	54	53	58	57	63	63	75	74		
LDG	55	52	56	55	61	61	72	73		

1100 kg Bank Angle									
I	(2425 lb)	0 °		30°		45°		60°	
	Flaps	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS
	UP	61	59	63	64	70	71	83	84
	T/O	56	55	60	60	66	66	79	78
	LDG	57	54	59	58	65	65	77	77

	1200 kg Bank Angle								
I	(2646 lb)	0 °		30°		45°		60°	
	Flaps	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS
	UP	64	61	67	66	73	73	86	87
	T/O	60	57	64	62	69	68	82	81
	LDG	59	56	62	61	68	67	81	80

Page 5 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



1310 kg Bank Angle									
(2888 lb)	C	0°		30°		45°		60°	
Flaps	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	
UP	66	63	68	68	74	75	88	89	
T/O	62	59	65	63	71	70	84	83	
LDG	60	58	63	62	69	69	82	82	

Doc.	#	6.	01	.1	5-	Е
------	---	----	----	----	----	---



5.3.6 WIND COMPONENTS



Page 5 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



5.3.7 TAKE-OFF DISTANCE

Conditions:

-	POWER lever	MAX
-	Flaps	T/O
-	Runway	dry, paved, level
-	Nose wheel lift-off	@ v _R
-	Airspeed for initial climb	@ v ₅₀

The following factors are to be applied to the computed take-off distance for the noted condition:

Decrease by 10% for each 12 kt (6.2 m/s) headwind.
Increase by 10% for each 2 kt (1.0 m/s) tailwind.
Increase the ground roll by 10%.
Increase the ground roll by 30%.
Increase the ground roll by 45%.
A take-off should not be attempt.
Increase the dry grass runway distance calculation by 20%.
Increase the ground roll by 50% (in addition to the grass runway distance calculation, if applicable)
Increase the ground roll by 15% for each 1% (1 m per 100 m or 1 ft per 100 ft) slope.
Increase ground roll by 20 m.
Increase take - off distance over a
50 ft obstacle by 30 m.



If brakes are not held while applying power, distances apply where full power setting is complete.

WARNING

For a safe take-off the available runway length must be at least equal to the take-off distance over a 50 ft (15 m) obstacle.

WARNING

Poor maintenance condition of the airplane, deviation from the given procedures, uneven runway, as well as unfavorable external factors (rain, unfavorable wind conditions, including cross-wind) will increase the take-off distance.

CAUTION

The factors in the above corrections are typical values. On wet ground or wet soft grass covered runways the take-off roll may become significantly longer than stated. In any case the pilot must allow for the condition of the runway to ensure a safe take-off.

The above corrections for runway slope should be used with caution since published runway slope data is usually the net slope from one end of the runway to the other. Runways may have positions at their length at greater or lesser slopes than published slope, lengthening (or shortening) the take-off roll estimated with these tables.

NOTE

The effect of 50% of the headwind component and 150% of the tailwind component is already incorporated in the headand tailwind factors.



We	Weight: 1310 kg / 2888 lb Flaps: T/O										
	v _R : 67	7 KIAS				Pow	ver: MA	Х			
v ₅₀ : 72 KIAS Runway: dry, paved, le											
Press. Alt.	Distance	Distance Outside Air Temperature - [°C] / [°F]									
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA			
SL	Ground Roll	365	385	410	430	460	495	397			
32	15 m / 50 ft	550	580	610	640	680	720	590			
1000	Ground Roll	390	410	435	465	500	535	418			
305	15 m / 50 ft	580	610	640	680	730	770	616			
2000	Ground Roll	415	440	465	500	540	575	439			
610	15 m / 50 ft	610	640	680	730	780	830	646			
3000	Ground Roll	440	470	500	540	580	625	463			
914	15 m / 50 ft	650	680	720	780	840	890	677			
4000	Ground Roll	470	500	540	590	630	680	490			
1219	15 m / 50 ft	690	720	780	840	900	960	708			
5000	Ground Roll	505	535	585	640	685		519			
1524	15 m / 50 ft	730	770	840	910	970		745			
6000	Ground Roll	540	585	640	700	750		549			
1829	15 m / 50 ft	770	830	900	980	1040		783			
7000	Ground Roll	580	640	700	765	820		585			
2134	15 m / 50 ft	820	900	980	1060	1130		828			
8000	Ground Roll	635	700	770	845	900		628			
2438	15 m / 50 ft	890	970	1060	1160	1230		881			
9000	Ground Roll	695	770	850	915	990		674			
2743	15 m / 50 ft	970	1060	1160	1250	1330		937			
10000	Ground Roll	765	850	910	995			729			
3048	15 m / 50 ft	1050	1160	1240	1340			1000			



	Take-Off Distance - Normal Procedure - 1280 kg / 2822 lb											
We	Weight: 1280 kg / 2822 lb Flaps: T/O											
	v _R : 67 KIAS Power: MAX											
	v ₅₀ : 72 KIAS Runway: dry, paved, level											
Press. Alt.	Distance	Outside Air Temperature - [°C] / [°F]										
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA				
SL	Ground Roll	365	385	405	425	460	490	391				
32	15 m / 50 ft	540	570	600	630	670	710	581				
1000	Ground Roll	385	410	430	460	495	530	413				
305	15 m / 50 ft	580	600	630	670	720	760	609				
2000	Ground Roll	410	435	460	495	535	570	436				
610	15 m / 50 ft	610	640	670	720	770	820	636				
3000	Ground Roll	435	465	495	535	580	620	460				
914	15 m / 50 ft	640	670	710	770	820	880	668				
4000	Ground Roll	470	495	535	585	625	675	486				
1219	15 m / 50 ft	680	720	770	830	890	950	701				
5000	Ground Roll	500	535	580	635	680		513				
1524	15 m / 50 ft	720	760	830	890	950		735				
6000	Ground Roll	535	580	635	695	740		544				
1829	15 m / 50 ft	760	820	890	970	1030		772				
7000	Ground Roll	575	635	695	760	810		581				
2134	15 m / 50 ft	810	890	970	1050	1120		820				
8000	Ground Roll	630	695	765	840	895		623				
2438	15 m / 50 ft	880	960	1050	1150	1220		870				
9000	Ground Roll	690	765	845	910	980		668				
2743	15 m / 50 ft	960	1050	1150	1230	1320		927				
10000	Ground Roll	765	845	905	985			723				
3048	15 m / 50 ft	1040	1140	1230	1330			992				
	For the	distance	in [ft] div	ide by 0.	3048 or	multiply b	by 3.28.					

Page 5 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



	Take-Off Distance - Normal Procedure - 1200 kg / 2645 lb											
We	Weight: 1200 kg / 2645 lb Flaps: T/O											
	v _R : 65 KIAS Power: MAX											
	v ₅₀ : 70 KIAS Runway: dry, paved, level											
Press. Alt.	Distance	C	Outside A	Air Temp	erature	- [°C] / [°	'F]					
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA				
SL	Ground Roll	325	345	365	385	410	440	352				
3L	15 m / 50 ft	490	520	540	570	610	640	524				
1000	Ground Roll	345	365	390	415	445	475	371				
305	15 m / 50 ft	520	550	570	610	650	690	548				
2000	Ground Roll	365	390	415	445	480	515	391				
610	15 m / 50 ft	550	580	610	650	700	740	576				
3000	Ground Roll	390	415	445	485	520	560	413				
914	15 m / 50 ft	580	610	650	700	750	800	602				
4000	Ground Roll	420	445	480	525	565	610	438				
1219	15 m / 50 ft	610	640	700	750	800	860	633				
5000	Ground Roll	450	480	525	575	615		462				
1524	15 m / 50 ft	650	690	750	810	870		666				
6000	Ground Roll	480	525	575	630	670		491				
1829	15 m / 50 ft	690	740	810	880	940		700				
7000	Ground Roll	520	570	630	690	735		524				
2134	15 m / 50 ft	740	800	880	960	1010		741				
8000	Ground Roll	570	630	695	760	810		563				
2438	15 m / 50 ft	800	870	960	1040	1110		789				
9000	Ground Roll	625	695	765	830	895		606				
2743	15 m / 50 ft	870	950	1050	1120	1200		839				
10000	Ground Roll	690	765	825	900			656				
3048	15 m / 50 ft	950	1040	1110	1210			899				
	For the	distance	in [ft] div	ide by 0.	3048 or	multiply b	oy 3.28.					



	Take-Off Distance - Normal Procedure - 1100 kg / 2425 lb											
We	Weight: 1100 kg / 2425 lb Flaps: T/O											
	v _R : 61 KIAS Power: MAX											
	v ₅₀ : 67 KIAS Runway: dry, paved, level											
Press. Alt.	Distance	C	Outside Air Temperature - [°C] / [°F]									
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA				
SL	Ground Roll	280	295	310	330	355	380	303				
3L	15 m / 50 ft	430	450	470	490	530	560	457				
1000	Ground Roll	295	315	335	355	385	410	318				
305	15 m / 50 ft	450	470	500	530	570	600	478				
2000	Ground Roll	315	335	355	385	415	445	336				
610	15 m / 50 ft	480	500	530	570	600	650	498				
3000	Ground Roll	340	360	385	415	450	480	356				
914	15 m / 50 ft	500	530	560	610	650	690	523				
4000	Ground Roll	360	385	415	455	490	525	377				
1219	15 m / 50 ft	530	560	600	650	700	750	549				
5000	Ground Roll	385	415	455	495	530	\nearrow	399				
1524	15 m / 50 ft	560	600	650	710	750		578				
6000	Ground Roll	415	455	495	545	580	\nearrow	423				
1829	15 m / 50 ft	600	650	700	770	820	\square	608				
7000	Ground Roll	450	495	545	600	640		452				
2134	15 m / 50 ft	640	700	770	830	890	\square	644				
8000	Ground Roll	490	545	605	660	705		485				
2438	15 m / 50 ft	690	760	840	910	970	\square	684				
9000	Ground Roll	540	600	665	725	780		523				
2743	15 m / 50 ft	760	830	910	980	1050	\square	730				
10000	Ground Roll	600	665	715	785			567				
3048	15 m / 50 ft	830	910	970	1060		\square	786				
	For the	distance	in [ft] div	ide by 0.	3048 or	multiply b	oy 3.28.					

Page 5 - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

I

I



5.3.8 CLIMB PERFORMANCE - TAKE-OFF CLIMB

Conditions: - POWER lever 92% or max. 2100 RPM

- Flaps T/O
- Airspeed 72 KIAS

NOTE

The tables on the following pages show the *rate* of climb. The *gradient* of climb can be calculated using the following formulae:

Gradient [%] =
$$\frac{ROC \, [fpm]}{TAS \, [KTAS]} \cdot 0.98$$

NOTE

For operation without wheel fairings a climb rate decreased by 20 ft/min must be expected.

NOTE

If MÄM 40-662 is installed, the rate of climb at MTOM (1310 kg/2888 lb) with a power setting of 100% at MSL and ISA conditions: 714 ft/min (3,6 m/s).

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 17
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------



			Т	ake -	Off Cli	mb - F	laps	T/O			
Flaps: T/O Power: 92% or max v _Y : 72 KIAS 2100 RPM										or max.	
(al] / [b]	Press. Alt.	Press. Alt.		Outs	side Air			nb - [ft e - [°C]			
Weight [kg] / [lb]	[ft]	[m]	-20 -4	-10 14	0 32	10 50	20 68	30 86	40 104	50 122	ISA
	SL	1	660	650	640	630	620	615	590	550	629
	2000	610	640	630	620	610	605	595	555	515	613
	4000 6000	1219 1829	620 600	610 590	600 580	595 570	585 555	560 520	520 475	475	597 580
888	8000	2438	580	590	555	540	525	480	475	\sim	557
1310 / 2888	10000	3048	555	540	525	510	480	435	+00	\sim	533
310	12000	3658	525	510	495	480	435	400	\sim	\sim	509
-	14000	4267	500	485	475	460	425	360	\sim	\sim	492
	16000	4877	490	470	440	385	325				487
	16400	4999	475	450	420	370	305		\sim	\sim	471
	SL		675	665	655	645	635	625	600	560	643
	2000	610	655	645	635	625	615	605	570	525	627
	4000	1219	635	625	615	605	595	575	530	485	611
22	6000	1829	615	605	595	580	570	535	485		593
1280 / 2822	8000	2438	595	580	565	550	535	490	445		570
80 /	10000	3048	565	550	535	520	490	445	\square		545
12	12000	3658	535	520	505	490	445	410	\square	\square	520
	14000	4267	510	495	485	470	430	370	\square	\square	503
	16000	4877	500	480	450	395	330	\square	\leq	\square	498
	16400	4999	485	460	430	375	310	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	482

Page 5 - 18	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



			Т	ake -	Off Cli	mb - F	-laps	T/O			
Flaps: v _y : 72									Powe 2100		or max.
[qı] / [Press.	Press.		Rate of Climb - [ft/min] Outside Air Temperature - [°C] / [°F]							
Weight [kg] / [lb]	Alt. [ft]	Alt. [m]	-20 -4	-10 14	0 32	10 50	20 68	30 86	40 104	50 122	ISA
	SL		740	730	720	710	700	690	665	620	707
	2000	610	720	710	700	690	680	670	630	585	691
	4000	1219	700	690	680	670	660	635	590	540	675
15	6000	1829	680	670	660	645	630	595	545	\backslash	657
1200 / 2645	8000	2438	660	645	630	615	600	545	500		633
/ 00	10000	3048	630	615	600	585	550	500		\searrow	607
120	12000	3658	595	580	565	550	505	460	\nearrow		581
	14000	4267	575	560	545	530	490	420	\nearrow		564
	16000	4877	560	540	510	450	380	\nearrow	$\mathbf{>}$		560
	16400	4999	545	520	490	430	360	$\mathbf{>}$	\langle	\nearrow	543
	SL		835	825	815	800	795	785	755	705	800
	2000	610	815	805	790	780	770	760	715	665	782
	4000	1219	795	780	770	760	750	725	670	615	765
25	6000	1829	770	760	750	735	720	680	625		747
100 / 2425	8000	2438	750	735	720	705	685	630	575		722
/ 00	10000	3048	720	700	685	670	635	580			695
11(12000	3658	685	665	650	635	585	535			667
	14000	4267	660	645	630	615	570	495			649
	16000	4877	650	625	590	530	455	\searrow	\nearrow		646
	16400	4999	630	605	570	505	430	\searrow	\nearrow		627



I



5.3.9 CLIMB PERFORMANCE - CRUISE CLIMB

Conditions: - POWER lever 92% or max. 2100 RPM

- Flaps UP
- Airspeed 88 KIAS

NOTE

The graph on the following page shows the *rate* of climb. The *gradient* of climb cannot easily be determined with a graph, but it can be calculated using the following formulae:

Gradient [%] =
$$\frac{ROC [fpm]}{TAS [KTAS]} \cdot 0.98$$

NOTE

For operation without wheel fairings a climb rate decreased by 40 ft/min must be expected.

Page 5 - 20	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



				Cruis	se Clin	nb - Fl	aps U	Ρ			
-	Flaps: UPPower: 92% or max. 2100 RPMv_Y: 88 KIAS										6 or max.
[q]] / [6]	Press.	Press.		Outs	ide Air	Rate Temp	of Clin erature				
Weight [kg] / [lb]	Alt. [ft]	Alt. [m]	-20 -4	-10 14	0 32	10 50	20 68	30 86	40 104	50 122	ISA
	SL		665	660	655	650	645	645	620	585	651
	2000	610	655	650	645	640	635	630	595	555	644
	4000 6000	1219 1829	645 635	640 630	635 620	630 615	620 605	605 580	565 540	525	633 621
388	8000	2438	620	615	605	600	590	550	505		609
128	10000	3048	605	600	590	580	555	510	303	\sim	596
1310 / 2888	12000	3658	590	580	570	560	520	480	\sim	\sim	581
-	14000	4267	575	565	555	540	500	445	\sim	\sim	568
	16000	4877	560	550	520	470	405	$\overline{}$	\sim	\sim	561
	16400	4999	545	535	500	450	380	\sim	\sim	\sim	546
	SL		690	685	680	675	670	665	645	605	674
	2000	610	680	675	670	665	660	655	615	575	667
	4000	1219	670	665	660	650	645	630	590	545	656
22	6000	1829	660	650	645	635	630	600	560	\nearrow	644
1280 / 2822	8000	2438	645	635	630	620	610	570	525	\sim	632
80 /	10000	3048	630	620	615	605	580	535			619
12	12000	3658	615	605	590	580	540	500	\square		604
	14000	4267	595	585	580	560	525	465	\square		591
	16000	4877	585	575	545	490	425	\square	\square	\square	583
	16400	4999	570	555	525	470	400	\nearrow	\nearrow	\nearrow	568

Doc. # 6.01.15-E



Flaps: v _y : 88 k [q]] / [lp]	KIAS	Press. Alt. [m]	-20		ide Air	Rate	of Clin	nb - [ft	2100		or max.
Weight [kg] / [lb]	Alt. [ft]	Alt.	-20		ide Air	Rate	of Clin	nb - [ft	/min]		
Weight [kg]	Alt. [ft]	Alt.	-20		ide Air	Taman					
	SL		-4	-10 14	0 32	10 50	20 68	30 86	40 104	50 122	ISA
			750	750	745	740	735	730	705	665	739
	2000	610	745	740	735	730	725	720	680	635	732
L	4000	1219	735	730	725	715	710	690	650	605	721
5	6000	1829	725	715	710	700	695	660	620		709
1 200 / 2645	8000	2438	710	700	695	685	675	630	585		697
/ 00	10000	3048	695	685	680	670	640	590			684
120	12000	3658	680	665	655	645	600	560			668
	14000	4267	660	650	640	625	585	520			655
	16000	4877	650	640	605	550	480				648
	16400	4999	635	620	585	525	455	\langle	$\mathbf{>}$	\square	632
	SL		845	840	835	830	825	825	795	750	831
	2000	610	835	830	825	820	815	810	765	715	824
L	4000	1219	825	820	815	810	800	785	735	685	814
25	6000	1829	815	810	800	795	785	750	700		801
24	8000	2438	800	795	785	780	765	715	665		788
1100/2425	10000	3048	785	775	770	760	730	675	\square		775
11(12000	3658	770	760	745	735	685	640		\square	759
	14000	4267	750	740	730	715	665	600			746
	16000	4877	740	730	695	630	555	\nearrow	\searrow	\square	739
	16400	4999	725	705	675	605	525	\nearrow	\nearrow		722

Page 5 - 22	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



5.3.10 TIME, FUEL AND DISTANCE TO CLIMB

Conditions:

- Power lever	92% or max. 2100 RPM
- Flaps	UP
- Airspeed	88 KIAS

NOTE

Distances shown are based on zero wind. Fuel for start, taxi and take-off not included. Add 5% to the time and fuel and 10% to the distance for each 10° C (18° F) increase in OAT.

Example:

OAT at take-off	11°C (52°F)
Airfield pressure altitude	2000 ft (1200 m)
Initial climb weight	1310 kg (2888 lb)
OAT at cruise	-17° C (2° F)
Cruise altitude	16000 ft (4900 m)

Time, fuel and distance to climb at airfield: 3 min, 0.4 US gal and 5 NM (1) Time, fuel and distance to climb at cruise: 26 min, 3.7 US gal and 43 NM (2) Subtract (1) from (2) to obtain time, fuel and distance to climb from airfield to cruise: Time to cruise altitude: 26 min - 3 min = 23 min Fuel to cruise altitude: 3.7 US gal - 0.4 US gal = 3.3 US gal Distance to cruise altitude: 43 NM - 5 NM = 38 NM

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 23



I	Time, Fuel and Distance to Climb										
	Flaps: v _y :	UP 88 KIAS	5					Power: RPM	92% or	max. 21	00
	Weight [kg] / [lb]	Press. Alt. [ft]	Press. Alt. [m]	OAT [°C]	OAT [°F]	TAS [kt]	RoC [ft/min]	RoC [m/s]	Time [min]	Fuel [US gal]	Dist- ance [NM]
		S	L	15	59	87	650	3.3	0	0.0	0
		2000	600	11	52	88	645	3.3	3	0.4	5
	1310 / 2888	4000	1219	7	45	90	645	3.3	6	0.9	9
		6000	1829	3	38	91	640	3.2	9	1.3	14
		8000	2438	-1	30	92	630	3.2	13	1.8	19
		10000	3048	-5	23	94	625	3.2	16	2.2	25
		12000	3658	-9	16	95	620	3.2	19	2.7	31
		14000	4267	-13	9	97	615	3.1	23	3.1	37
		16000	4877	-17	2	98	605	3.1	26	3.7	43
			L	15	59	87	675	3.4	0	0.0	0
		2000	600	11	52	88	670	3.4	3	0.4	4
		4000	1219	7	45	90	665	3.4	6	0.8	9
	825	6000	1829	3	38	91	660	3.4	9	1.3	14
	12	8000	2438	-1	30	92	655	3.3	12	1.7	19
	1280 / 2825	10000	3048	-5	23	94	650	3.3	15	2.1	24
	7	12000	3658	-9	16	95	645	3.3	19	2.6	29
		14000	4267	-13	9	97	635	3.2	22	3.0	36
		16000	4877	-17	2	98	630	3.2	25	3.5	41

I

Dogo 5 - 24	Rev. 3	01 101 2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 5 - 24	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	DOC. # 0.01.15-E



	Time, Fuel and Distance to Climb											
	Flaps: UP v _y : 88 KIAS						Power: 92% or max. 2100 RPM					
	Weight [kg] / [lb]	Press. Alt. [ft]	Press. Alt. [m]	OAT [°C]	OAT [°F]	TAS [kt]	RoC [ft/min]	RoC [m/s]	Time [min]	Fuel [US gal]	Dist- ance [NM]	
		S	L	15	59	87	740	3.8	0	0.0	0	
		2000	600	11	52	88	735	3.7	3	0.4	4	
	1200 / 2645	4000	1219	7	45	90	730	3.7	5	0.8	8	
		6000	1829	3	38	91	725	3.7	8	1.1	13	
İ		8000	2438	-1	30	92	720	3.7	11	1.5	17	
i		10000	3048	-5	23	94	715	3.6	14	1.9	22	
		12000	3658	-9	16	95	710	3.6	17	2.3	27	
		14000	4267	-13	9	97	700	3.6	20	2.8	32	
		16000	4877	-17	2	98	695	3.5	23	3.2	38	
		S		15	59	87	830	4.2	0	0.0	0	
		2000	600	11	52	88	830	4.2	2	0.3	4	
		4000	1219	7	45	90	825	4.2	5	0.7	7	
	425	6000	1829	3	38	91	820	4.2	7	1.0	11	
	0/2	8000	2438	-1	30	92	810	4.1	10	1.4	15	
	1100 / 2425	10000	3048	-5	23	94	805	4.1	12	1.7	19	
		12000	3658	-9	16	95	800	4.1	15	2.1	24	
		14000	4267	-13	9	97	795	4.0	18	2.4	28	
		16000	4877	-17	2	98	785	4.0	20	2.8	33	



5.3.11 CRUISE PERFORMANCE

NOTE

For operation without wheel fairings a performance reduction of 4% TAS at all power settings must be expected.

Conditions:

I

- Flaps UP	
- Landing gear retracted	
- Weight 1310 kg (28	38 lb)

For conversion of OAT to delta-ISA temperatures refer to Chapter 5.3.3 - INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ATMOSPHERE.

Page 5 - 26	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E


					Cr	uise F	Perfo	rmai	nce						
	Outside Air Temperature - [°C]														
Press. Alt.		ISA-10)		ISA		I	SA+1	0		SA+2	0	IS	SA+30)
[ft] / [m]	Pwr [%]	FF [US gal/h]	TAS [kt]	Г0/ ₋ 1	FF [US gal/h]	TAS [kt]	Pwr [%]	FF [US gal/h]	TAS [kt]	Pwr [%]	FF [US gal/h]	TAS [kt]	Pwr [%]	FF [US gal/h]	TAS [kt]
	92	8.3	134	92	8.3	136	92	8.3	137	92	8.3	138	92	8.3	140
2000	75	6.6	123	75	6.6	125	75	6.6	126	75	6.6	127	75	6.6	128
610	60	5.1	112	60	5.1	113	60	5.1	114	60	5.1	115	60	5.1	116
	45	4.0	95	45	4.0	96	45	4.0	97	45	4.0	97	45	4.0	98
	92	8.3	137	92	8.3	138	92	8.3	140	92	8.3	141	92	8.3	142
4000	75	6.6	126	75	6.6	127	75	6.6	128	75	6.6	129	75	6.6	131
1219	60	5.1	113	60	5.1	114	60	5.1	116	60	5.1	117	60	5.1	118
	45	4.0	96	45	4.0	97	45	4.0	98	45	4.0	98	45	4.0	99
	92	8.3	139	92	8.3	141	92	8.3	142	92	8.3	144	89	8.0	143
6000	75	6.6	128	75	6.6	129	75	6.6	130	75	6.6	132	75	6.6	133
1829	60	5.1	115	60	5.1	116	60	5.1	117	60	5.1	118	60	5.1	119
	45	4.0	98	45	4.0	98	45	4.0	99	45	4.0	99	45	4.0	100
	92	8.3	142	92	8.3	143	92	8.3	145	92	8.3	146	89	8.0	146
8000	75	6.6	130	75	6.6	131	75	6.6	133	75	6.6	134	75	6.6	135
2438	60	5.1	117	60	5.1	118	60	5.1	119	60	5.1	120	60	5.1	121
	45	4.0	99	45	4.0	99	45	4.0	100	45	4.0	100	45	4.0	100
	92	8.3	144	92	8.3	146	92	8.3	148	92	8.3	149	90	8.1	149
10000	75	6.6	132	75	6.6	134	75	6.6	135	75	6.6	136	75	6.6	138
3048	60	5.1	119	60	5.1	120	60	5.1	121	60	5.1	122	60	5.1	123
	45	4.0	99	45	4.0	100	45	4.0	100	45	4.0	101	45	4.0	101
	92	8.3	147	92	8.3	149	92	8.3	150	92	8.3	152	90	8.1	152
12000	75	6.6	135	75	6.6	136	75	6.6	137	75	6.6	139	75	6.6	140
3658	60	5.1	121	60	5.1	122	60	5.1	123	60	5.1	124	60	5.1	125
	45	4.0	100	45	4.0	100	45	4.0	101	45	4.0	101	45	4.0	100
	92	8.4	150	92	8.4	151	92	8.4	153	85	7.6	149	80	7.1	147
14000 4267	75	6.6	137	75	6.6	138	75	6.6	140	75	6.6	141	75	6.6	142
7207	60	5.1	123	60	5.1	124	60	5.1	125	60	5.1	126	60	5.1	127
	45	4.0	101	45	4.0	101	50	4.4	111	50	4.4	111	50	4.4	112
	92	8.4	153	92	8.4	154	90	8.2	155	84	7.5	151	79	7.0	149
16000	75	6.6	139	75	6.6	141	75	6.6	142	75	6.6	144	75	6.6	145
4877	60	5.1	124	60	5.1	126	60	5.1	127	60	5.1	127	60	5.1	128
	50	4.4	111	50	4.4	111	50	4.4	112	50	4.4	112	50	4.4	112

Doc.	#	6.01	.15-E
	••		





5.3.12 LANDING DISTANCES

Conditions:

- Power lever	IDLE
- Flaps	LDG, T/O or UP
- Runway	dry, paved, level
- Approach speed	V _{REF}

The following factors are to be applied to the computed landing distance for the noted condition:

- Headwind:	Decrease by 10% for each 20 kt (10.3 m/s) headwind.
- Tailwind:	Increase by 10% for each 3 kt (1.5 m/s) tailwind.
- Paved runway, wet:	Increase by 15%.
- Grass runway, dry, 5 cm (2 in) long:	Increase the ground roll by 30%.

- Grass runway, dry, longer than 5 cm (2 in):

Increase the ground roll at least by 45 %.

- Grass runway, wet or soft runway: Increase the ground roll by 15%.
- Downhill slope:

Increase the ground roll by 10% for each 1% (1 m per 100 m or 1 ft per 100 ft) slope.

WARNING

For a safe landing the available runway length must be at least equal to the landing distance over a 50 ft (15 m) obstacle.

Page 5 - 28	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



WARNING

Poor maintenance condition of the airplane, deviation from the given procedures, uneven runway, as well as unfavorable external factors (rain, unfavorable wind conditions, including cross-wind) will increase the landing distance.

CAUTION

The factors in the above corrections are typical values. On wet ground or wet soft grass covered runways the landing distance may become significantly longer than stated above. In any case the pilot must allow for the condition of the runway to ensure a safe landing.

The above corrections for runway slope should be used with caution since published runway slope data is usually the net slope from one end of the runway to the other. Runways may have positions at their length at greater or lesser slopes than published slope, lengthening (or shortening) the landing roll estimated with these tables.

NOTE

The effect of 50% of the headwind component and 150% of the tailwind component is already incorporated in the headand tailwind factors.

NOTE

Higher approach speeds result in a significant longer landing distance during flare.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 29



	Landing	Distance	e - Flaps	LDG - 1	310 kg /	2888 lb		
Weight:	1310 kg / 2888	3 lb			Flaps:	LDG		
V _{REF} :	77 KIAS				Power:	IDLE		
					Runway	y: dry, pa	ved, leve	
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature ·	- [°C] / [°F	-]	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	305	315	325	335	355	375	318
	15 m / 50 ft	620	650	670	680	720	760	650
1000	Ground Roll	315	325	335	350	370	395	327
305	15 m / 50 ft	640	660	680	700	740	790	660
2000	Ground Roll	325	335	350	370	390	415	336
610	15 m / 50 ft	650	670	690	730	770	810	670
3000	Ground Roll	335	350	365	385	410	435	345
914	15 m / 50 ft	670	690	710	750	800	840	681
4000	Ground Roll	350	360	380	405	430	455	356
1219	15 m / 50 ft	680	700	740	780	830	870	692
5000	Ground Roll	360	375	400	425	450		366
1524	15 m / 50 ft	700	720	770	810	860		704
6000	Ground Roll	375	395	420	445	475		378
1829	15 m / 50 ft	710	750	790	840	890		717
7000	Ground Roll	400	430	460	485	515		404
2134	15 m / 50 ft	750	790	840	890	940		746
8000	Ground Roll	455	485	520	550	585		452
2438	15 m / 50 ft	810	870	920	970	1020		806
9000	Ground Roll	520	555	585	625	660		508
2743	15 m / 50 ft	890	950	1000	1060	1120		875
10000	Ground Roll	580	620	655	695			565
3048	15 m / 50 ft	970	1030	1090	1140			936
	For the dista	ance in [fl] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	ly by 3.28		

Page 5 - 30	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 5 - 30	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E

I



	Landing I	Distance	e - Flaps	LDG - 1	280 kg /	2822 lb		
Weight: v _{REF} :	1280 kg / 2822 77 KIAS	2 lb			Flaps: Power:	LDG IDLE		
					Runway	y: dry, pa	ved, leve	el
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature ·	- [°C] / [°F	-]	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	295	305	320	330	345	365	310
	15 m / 50 ft	610	630	650	670	710	750	639
1000	Ground Roll	305	320	330	340	365	385	320
305	15 m / 50 ft	630	650	670	690	730	770	647
2000	Ground Roll	320	330	340	360	380	405	329
610	15 m / 50 ft	640	660	680	720	750	800	657
3000	Ground Roll	330	340	355	375	400	425	338
914	15 m / 50 ft	650	670	700	740	780	830	667
4000	Ground Roll	340	355	375	395	420	445	348
1219	15 m / 50 ft	670	690	720	770	810	860	679
5000	Ground Roll	355	370	390	415	440		359
1524	15 m / 50 ft	680	710	750	800	840		690
6000	Ground Roll	365	385	415	440	465		370
1829	15 m / 50 ft	700	740	780	830	870		702
7000	Ground Roll	395	420	450	475	505		396
2134	15 m / 50 ft	730	780	820	870	920		732
8000	Ground Roll	450	480	510	540	570		445
2438	15 m / 50 ft	800	850	900	950	1010		792
9000	Ground Roll	510	545	580	615	650		501
2743	15 m / 50 ft	880	930	990	1040	1100		861
10000	Ground Roll	575	610	650	685			557
3048	15 m / 50 ft	960	1010	1070	1130			925
	For the dista	ance in [fl] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	ly by 3.28	-	



	Landing Distance - Flaps LDG - 1200 kg / 2645 lb								
Weight:	1200 kg / 2645	5 lb			Flaps:	LDG			
V _{REF} :	76 KIAS				Power:	IDLE			
					Runway	/: dry, pa	ved, leve		
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature -	• [°C] / [°F	-]		
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA	
SL	Ground Roll	280	290	300	310	325	345	293	
	15 m / 50 ft	600	620	640	660	690	730	626	
1000	Ground Roll	290	300	310	320	340	360	301	
305	15 m / 50 ft	610	630	650	680	720	760	633	
2000	Ground Roll	300	310	320	340	360	380	310	
610	15 m / 50 ft	620	640	660	700	740	780	639	
3000	Ground Roll	310	320	335	355	375	400	319	
914	15 m / 50 ft	630	650	680	720	760	800	649	
4000	Ground Roll	320	335	350	375	395	420	329	
1219	15 m / 50 ft	650	670	700	740	790	830	657	
5000	Ground Roll	335	345	370	395	415		338	
1524	15 m / 50 ft	660	690	730	770	810		668	
6000	Ground Roll	345	365	390	415	435		348	
1829	15 m / 50 ft	680	710	750	800	840		679	
7000	Ground Roll	370	400	425	450	475		373	
2134	15 m / 50 ft	710	750	790	840	890		707	
8000	Ground Roll	425	455	485	515	545		423	
2438	15 m / 50 ft	780	820	870	920	980		768	
9000	Ground Roll	490	525	555	590	620		482	
2743	15 m / 50 ft	860	910	960	1020	1070		839	
10000	Ground Roll	560	590	630	665			540	
3048	15 m / 50 ft	930	990	1050	1100			905	
	For the dista	ance in [ft] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	y by 3.28			

Page 5 - 32	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



	Landing	Distance	e - Flaps	LDG - 1	100 kg /	2425 lb		
Weight:	1100 kg / 242	5 lb			Flaps:	LDG		
V _{REF} :	72 KIAS				Power:	IDLE		
					Runway	/: dry, pa	ved, leve	
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature -	• [°C] / [°F]	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	255	265	275	285	300	320	270
	15 m / 50 ft	590	610	630	640	680	720	612
1000	Ground Roll	265	275	285	295	315	335	278
305	15 m / 50 ft	590	610	630	660	690	730	615
2000	Ground Roll	275	285	295	310	330	350	286
610	15 m / 50 ft	600	620	640	670	710	750	617
3000	Ground Roll	285	295	310	330	345	370	294
914	15 m / 50 ft	610	630	650	690	730	770	623
4000	Ground Roll	295	305	325	345	365	385	302
1219	15 m / 50 ft	620	640	670	710	750	800	630
5000	Ground Roll	305	320	340	360	385		311
1524	15 m / 50 ft	630	650	690	730	780		637
6000	Ground Roll	320	335	355	380	405		321
1829	15 m / 50 ft	640	680	720	760	800		644
7000	Ground Roll	345	365	390	415	440		345
2134	15 m / 50 ft	670	710	750	800	840		671
8000	Ground Roll	400	425	450	480	510		394
2438	15 m / 50 ft	740	790	840	880	930		736
9000	Ground Roll	465	495	525	560	590		457
2743	15 m / 50 ft	830	880	930	980	1030		810
10000	Ground Roll	535	565	600	635			518
3048	15 m / 50 ft	910	960	1010	1070			880
	For the dista	ance in [fl] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	y by 3.28		

Performance

I



5.3.13 LANDING DISTANCE - ABNORMAL FLAP POSITION

Weight: v _{REF} :	1310 kg / 2888 78 KIAS (Flap			-	Flaps: Power:	T/O or IDLE		J
Press. Alt.	AS Flaps UP) Distance		Outside	Air Temr		y: dry, pa - [°C] / [°F	ved, leve	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68		40 / 104	-	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	355	365	380	390	415	440	372
	15 m / 50 ft	790	810	840	870	920	970	822
1000	Ground Roll	365	380	395	420	445	475	382
305	15 m / 50 ft	800	820	860	910	960	1020	827
2000	Ground Roll	380	400	425	450	480	510	401
610	15 m / 50 ft	810	850	900	950	1010	1060	849
3000	Ground Roll	400	430	455	485	515	545	425
914	15 m / 50 ft	840	890	940	1000	1060	1120	881
4000	Ground Roll	430	460	490	520	550	580	450
1219	15 m / 50 ft	880	940	990	1060	1120	1180	917
5000	Ground Roll	460	490	525	555	590		476
1524	15 m / 50 ft	930	990	1050	1110	1170		954
6000	Ground Roll	495	525	560	595	630		503
1829	15 m / 50 ft	980	1040	1100	1170	1240		992
7000	Ground Roll	545	580	615	655	695		547
2134	15 m / 50 ft	1040	1110	1180	1240	1310		1046
8000	Ground Roll	620	660	705	745	790		615
2438	15 m / 50 ft	1150	1220	1290	1370	1440		1141
9000	Ground Roll	710	755	800	850	900		696
2743	15 m / 50 ft	1270	1350	1420	1500	1590		1243
10000	Ground Roll	800	850	900	955			776
3048	15 m / 50 ft	1380	1460	1550	1630			1340
	For the dista	ance in [fi	t] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	ly by 3.28		

		04 1-1-0044		_
Page 5 - 34	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E	-



La	nding Distand	ce - Abn	ormal F	lap Posi	tion - 12	80 kg / 2	2822 lb	
Weight:	1280 kg / 2822	2 lb			Flaps:	T/O or	UP	
V _{REF} :	78 KIAS (Flap	os T/O)			Power:	IDLE		
83 K	IAS (Flaps UP)				Runway	y: dry, pa	ved, leve	el
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature -	• [°C] / [°F	-]	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	350	360	370	385	410	430	364
	15 m / 50 ft	770	790	820	850	900	950	803
1000	Ground Roll	360	375	390	415	440	465	374
305	15 m / 50 ft	780	800	840	890	940	990	808
2000	Ground Roll	370	390	415	445	470	500	393
610	15 m / 50 ft	790	830	880	930	980	1040	829
3000	Ground Roll	395	420	445	475	505	535	416
914	15 m / 50 ft	820	870	930	980	1040	1090	863
4000	Ground Roll	420	450	480	510	540	570	441
1219	15 m / 50 ft	860	920	970	1030	1090	1150	895
5000	Ground Roll	450	480	515	545	580		467
1524	15 m / 50 ft	910	970	1020	1080	1150		931
6000	Ground Roll	485	515	550	585	620		492
1829	15 m / 50 ft	960	1020	1080	1140	1210		972
7000	Ground Roll	535	570	605	645	680		537
2134	15 m / 50 ft	1020	1080	1150	1220	1290		1022
8000	Ground Roll	610	650	690	735	780		606
2438	15 m / 50 ft	1130	1200	1270	1340	1410		1117
9000	Ground Roll	700	745	790	835	885		685
2743	15 m / 50 ft	1250	1320	1400	1480	1550		1223
10000	Ground Roll	790	840	890	940			766
3048	15 m / 50 ft	1360	1440	1520	1610			1319
	For the dista	ance in [ft] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	y by 3.28		



	anding Distan		normal F	lap Pos		•		
Weight: v _{REF} : 82 K	1200 kg / 2645 78KIAS (Flap IAS (Flaps UP)				Flaps: Power: Runway	T/O or IDLE /: dry, pa	UP ved, leve	9
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature ·	• [°C] / [°F	-]	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	330	340	350	365	385	410	345
	15 m / 50 ft	760	780	810	840	880	930	790
1000	Ground Roll	340	350	370	390	415	440	354
305	15 m / 50 ft	760	790	820	870	920	970	790
2000	Ground Roll	350	370	395	420	445	470	371
610	15 m / 50 ft	770	810	860	910	960	1020	811
3000	Ground Roll	375	400	420	450	475	505	394
914	15 m / 50 ft	800	850	900	950	1010	1060	837
4000	Ground Roll	400	425	455	480	510	540	416
1219	15 m / 50 ft	840	890	940	1000	1060	1110	870
5000	Ground Roll	425	455	485	515	545		441
1524	15 m / 50 ft	880	930	990	1050	1110		901
6000	Ground Roll	460	490	520	550	585		466
1829	15 m / 50 ft	920	980	1040	1100	1170		937
7000	Ground Roll	505	540	575	610	645		508
2134	15 m / 50 ft	980	1040	1110	1170	1240		988
8000	Ground Roll	580	620	660	700	740		577
2438	15 m / 50 ft	1090	1160	1230	1300	1370		1083
9000	Ground Roll	670	715	760	805	850		660
2743	15 m / 50 ft	1210	1280	1360	1430	1510		1187
10000	Ground Roll	765	815	860	910			740
3048	15 m / 50 ft	1330	1400	1490	1560			1289
	For the dista	ance in [ft] divide b	y 0.3048	or multipl	y by 3.28		

Page 5 - 36	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------

I



Weight: v _{REF} : 78 K	1100 kg / 2425 74 KIAS (Flap IAS (Flaps UP)				Flaps: Power: Runway	T/O or IDLE y: dry, pa	UP ved, leve	
Press. Alt.	Distance		Outside	Air Temp	erature ·	• [°C] / [°F]	
[ft] / [m]	[m]	0 / 32	10 / 50	20 / 68	30 / 86	40 / 104	50 / 122	ISA
SL	Ground Roll	305	315	325	335	355	380	319
	15 m / 50 ft	750	770	790	820	870	920	777
1000	Ground Roll	315	325	340	360	385	405	328
305	15 m / 50 ft	750	770	800	850	900	950	780
2000	Ground Roll	325	345	365	390	410	435	343
610	15 m / 50 ft	760	780	830	880	930	980	783
3000	Ground Roll	345	370	390	415	440	465	364
914	15 m / 50 ft	760	810	860	920	970	1020	804
4000	Ground Roll	370	395	420	445	470	500	386
1219	15 m / 50 ft	800	850	900	950	1010	1060	829
5000	Ground Roll	395	420	450	475	505		408
1524	15 m / 50 ft	840	890	940	1000	1050		857
6000	Ground Roll	425	450	480	510	540		431
1829	15 m / 50 ft	870	930	990	1040	1100		887
7000	Ground Roll	470	500	535	565	600		471
2134	15 m / 50 ft	930	990	1050	1110	1170		936
8000	Ground Roll	545	580	620	655	695		542
2438	15 m / 50 ft	1040	1100	1170	1240	1300		103
9000	Ground Roll	640	680	720	765	805		627
2743	15 m / 50 ft	1170	1230	1310	1380	1450		114
10000	Ground Roll	735	780	825	870			712
3048	15 m / 50 ft	1280	1360	1430	1510			1242





5.3.14 GO-AROUND CLIMB PERFORMANCE

Conditions:

- Power lever MAX	
- Flaps LDG	
- Airspeed v _{REF}	

The climb performance charts show the rate of climb. The gradient and angle of climb can be calculated using the following formula:

Gradient [%] =
$$\frac{ROC [fpm]}{TAS [KTAS]} \cdot 0.98$$

NOTE

The angles of climb at MSL and ISA condition are:

3.0° for Maximum Take-Off Mass / Maximum Landing Mass (1280 kg / 2822 lb)

3.6° for Maximum Landing Mass (1216 kg / 2645 lb)

If MÄM 40-662 is carried out:

2.9° for Maximum Take-Off Mass (1310 kg / 2888 lb)

Page 5 - 38	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



			Go-/	Around	l Climb	o Perfo	rmanc	e			
Flaps:	LDG		Power: MAX								
V _{REF} :		76 KIAS	at 1200	t 1280 kg (2822 lb) and 1310 kg (2888 lb) t 1200 kg (2645 lb) t 1100 kg (2425 lb)							
q					F	Rate of	Climb	- [ft/mir	ן ו		
Weight [kg] / [lb]	Press. Alt.	Press. Alt.		Out	side Ai	r Temp	erature	- [°C] /	[°F]		
ght [[ft]	[m]	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
Weiç			-4	14	32	50	68	86	104	122	
	S	SL	410	405	395	390	385	375	360	335	388
œ	2000	610	395	390	380	375	370	360	340	310	376
288	4000	1219	380	375	365	360	350	340	315	285	364
1310 / 2888	6000	1829	365	360	350	345	335	315	285		351
13,	8000	2438	350	345	335	320	310	280	250		336
	10000	3048	330	320	310	295	275	240			315
	S	L	425	415	410	400	395	385	370	345	400
N	2000	610	410	400	395	385	380	370	350	320	387
282	4000	1219	395	385	380	370	365	350	325	295	375
1280 / 2822	6000	1829	380	370	360	355	345	325	295		361
12	8000	2438	360	355	345	330	320	290	260		346
	10000	3048	345	330	320	305	285	250			326
	S	L	505	500	495	490	480	475	460	425	488
ю	2000	610	495	490	480	475	465	460	435	400	475
264	4000	1219	480	475	465	455	450	435	410	375	462
1200 / 2645	6000	1829	465	455	450	440	435	410	380	\searrow	448
7	8000	2438	450	440	430	425	410	380	345		434
	10000	3048	430	420	410	395	375	335			418



I				Go-A	Around	d Climb	o Perfo	ormanc	e			
	Flaps: LDG Power: MAX											
	v _{REF} : 77 KIAS at 1280 kg (2822 lb) and 1310 kg (2888 lb) 76 KIAS at 1200 kg (2645 lb) 72 KIAS at 1100 kg (2425 lb)											
	[q				Rate of Climb - [ft/min]							
	Weight [kg] / [lb]	Press. Alt.	Press. Alt.		Out	side Ai	r Temp	erature	- [°C] /	[°F]		
	ght [[ft]	[m]	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	ISA
İ	Wei			-4	14	32	50	68	86	104	122	
Ī		S	5L	615	615	610	605	605	595	575	535	607
Ī	2 2	2000	610	610	605	605	595	585	580	550	510	596
Ī	242	4000	1219	605	595	585	580	570	555	520	480	582
Ī	1100 / 2425	6000	1829	585	575	570	560	550	525	490		568
İ	11(8000	2438	570	560	550	540	530	495	455		553
		10000	3048	550	540	530	520	495	450	\nearrow	\nearrow	537

Page 5 - 40	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
l ago o lo		01 001 2011	



5.3.15 GLIDE

The following table shows the glide ratio and the resulting maximum horizontal distance in nautical miles per 1000 ft (305 m) of altitude loss in a glide traveled in still air.

	Glide ratio	Maximum horizontal distance per 1000 ft (305 m) altitude loss
Windmilling propeller	1 : 9.7	1.59 NM (2.94 km)

Conditions:

-	Flaps	UP	
---	-------	----	--

- Airspeed 88 KIAS

CAUTION

The propeller will keep windmilling under all expected conditions. Do not attempt to stop the propeller intentionally.

NOTE

In case of stationary propeller the given numbers are conservative.

NOTE

For operation without wheel fairings the glide ratio is reduced to 9.4; i.e., for every 1000 ft (305m) of altitude loss the maximum horizontal distance traveled in still air is 1.54 NM (2.85 km). During this the propeller will continue to windmill.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 41
Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 5 - 41



5.3.16 APPROVED NOISE DATA

Maximum Flight Mass 1280 kg (2825 lb):

ICAO Annex 16 Chapter X	74.5 dB(A)
CS-36 Subpart C	74.5 dB(A)

If the Exhaust Pipe with Muffler MÄM 40-434 or OÄM 40-310 is installed:

	ICAO Annex 16, Chapter X	71.5 dB(A)
I	CS-36 Subpart C	71.5 dB(A)

Maximum Flight Mass 1310 kg (2888 lb):

	ICAO Annex 16 Chapter X	71.4 dB(A)
I	CS-36 Subpart C	71.4 dB(A)

Page 5 - 42	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
U			

T



CHAPTER 6 MASS AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

Page

6.1		6-2
6.2	DATUM PLANE	6-3
6.3	MASS AND BALANCE REPORT	6-3
6.4	FLIGHT MASS AND CENTER OF GRAVITY	6-5
	6.4.1 MOMENT ARMS	6-7
	6.4.2 LOADING DIAGRAM	6-8
	6.4.3 CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION	6-9
	6.4.4 PERMISSIBLE CENTER OF GRAVITY RANGE	6-13
	6.4.5 PERMISSIBLE MOMENT RANGE	6-14
6.5	EQUIPMENT LIST AND EQUIPMENT INVENTORY	6-15

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 6 - 1



6.1 INTRODUCTION

In order to achieve the performance and flight characteristics described in this Airplane Flight Manual and for safe flight operation, the airplane must be operated within the permissible mass and balance envelope.

The pilot is responsible for adhering to the permissible values for loading and center of gravity (CG). In this, he should note the movement of the CG due to fuel consumption. The permissible CG range during flight is given in Chapter 2.

The procedure for determining the flight mass CG position is described in this Chapter. Over and above this there is a comprehensive list of the equipment approved for this airplane (Equipment List), as also a list of that equipment installed when the airplane was weighed (Equipment Inventory).

Before the airplane is delivered the empty mass and the corresponding CG position are determined, and entered in Section 6.3 - MASS AND BALANCE REPORT.

NOTE

Following equipment changes the new empty mass and the corresponding CG position must be determined by calculation or by weighing.

Following repairs or repainting the new empty mass and the corresponding CG position must be determined by weighing.

Empty mass, empty mass CG position, and the empty mass moment must be certified in the Mass and Balance Report by an authorized person.

Page 6 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Page 6 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



NOTE

Refer to Section 1.6 - UNITS OF MEASUREMENT for conversion of SI units to US units and vice versa.

6.2 DATUM PLANE

The Datum Plane (DP) is a plane which is normal to the airplane's longitudinal axis and in front of the airplane as seen from the direction of flight. The airplane's longitudinal axis is parallel with the upper surface of a 600:31 wedge which is placed on top of the rear fuselage in front of the vertical stabilizer. When the upper surface of the wedge is aligned horizontally, the Datum Plane is vertical. The Datum Plane is located 2.194 meter (86.38 in) forward of the most forward point of the root rib on the stub wing.

6.3 MASS AND BALANCE REPORT

The empty mass and the corresponding CG position established before delivery are the first entries in the Mass and Balance Report. Every change in permanently installed equipment, and every repair to the airplane which affects the empty mass or the empty mass CG must be recorded in the Mass and Balance Report.

For the calculation of flight mass and corresponding CG position (or moment), the *current* empty mass and the corresponding CG position (or moment) in accordance with the Mass and Balance Report must always be used.

Condition of the airplane for establishing the empty mass:

- Equipment as per Equipment Inventory (see Section 6.5)
- Including brake fluid, lubricant (1.0 liter / 1.06 qts), coolant, gearbox oil, engine oil (7.0 liter / 7.4 qts), plus unusable fuel (2.0 US gal / approx. 7.6 liter).

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 6 - 3
-------------------------	-------------	------------



MASS AND BALANCE REPORT

(Continuous report on structural or equipment changes)

DA 40 NG			Serial N	0.:		Registr	ation:		Page N	0.:		
				Changes in Mass								
					Addition (·	+)	S	ubtractior	ı (-)	Current Empty Mass		
	Entr	y No.	Description of Part or	Mass	Moment Arm	Moment	Mass	Moment Arm	Moment	Mass	Moment Arm	Moment
Date	IN	OUT	Modification	[kg]	[m]	[kgm]	[kg]	[m]	[kgm]	[kg]	[m]	[kgm]
			upon delivery									
									Í			

Page 6 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------



6.4 FLIGHT MASS AND CENTER OF GRAVITY

The following information enables you to operate your DA 40 NG within the permissible mass and balance limits. For the calculation of the flight mass and the corresponding CG position the following tables and diagrams are required:

- 6.4.1 MOMENT ARMS
- 6.4.2 LOADING DIAGRAM
- 6.4.3 CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION
- 6.4.4 PERMISSIBLE CENTER OF GRAVITY RANGE
- 6.4.5 PERMISSIBLE MOMENT RANGE

The diagrams should be used as follows:

- 1. Take the empty mass and the empty mass moment of your airplane from the Mass and Balance Report, and enter the figures in the appropriate boxes under the column marked 'Your DA 40 NG' in Table 6.4.3 CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION.
- Read the fuel quantity indicators to determine the fuel quantity. If an indicator shows 14 US gal, up to 19.5 US gal can be in the Long Range Tank. In this case, the exact quantity must be determined with the alternate means for fuel quantity indication.
- Multiply the individual masses by the moment arms quoted to obtain the moment for every item of loading and enter these moments in the appropriate boxes in Table 6.4.3 - CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION.
- 4. Add up the masses and moments in the respective columns. The total moments may be rounded to whole numbers. The CG position is calculated by dividing the total moment by the total mass (using row 9 for the condition with empty fuel tanks, and row 11 for the pre take-off condition). The resulting CG position must be inside the limits.

As an illustration the total mass and the CG position are entered on Diagram 6.4.4 - PERMISSIBLE CENTER OF GRAVITY RANGE. This checks graphically that the current configuration of the airplane is within the permissible range.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 6 - 5
--



5. Graphical method:

Diagram 6.4.2 - LOADING DIAGRAM is used to determine the moments. The masses and moments for the individual items of loading are added. Then Diagram 6.4.5 - PERMISSIBLE MOMENT RANGE is used to check whether the total moment associated with the total mass is in the admissible range.

The result found with the graphical method is however inaccurate. In doubtful cases the result must be verified using the exact method given above.

Page 6 - 6 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--



6.4.1 MOMENT ARMS

The most important lever arms aft of the Datum Plane:



Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 6 - 7
--



6.4.2 LOADING DIAGRAM



Page 6 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------



6.4.3 CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION

a) Standard Tank Configuration

			40 NG Imple)	Your	DA 40 NG
	CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION	Mass [kg] [^[b]	Moment [kgm] <i>[in.lb]</i>	Mass [kg] [^{Ib]}	Moment [kgm] [in.lb]
1.	Empty mass (from Mass and Balance Report)	900 1,984	2,180.8 189,253		
2.	Front seats Lever arm: 2.30 m (90.6 in)	150 331	345.0 29,989		
3.	Rear seats Lever arm: 3.25 m (128.0 in)	0 0	0 0		
4.	Standard baggage comp. Lever arm: 3.65 m (143.7 in)	20 44	73.0 6,323		
5.	Baggage tube Lever arm: 4.32 m (170.1 in)	0 0	0 0		
6.	Short baggage extension (OÄM 40-331 carried out) Lever arm: 3.97 m (156.3 in)	0 0	0 0		
7.	Forward extended baggage compartment (OÄM 40-164 carried out) Lever arm: 3.89 m (153.1 in)	0 0	0 0		
8.	Aft extended baggage compartment (OÄM 40-164 carried out) Lever arm: 4.54 m (178.7 in)	0 0	0 0		

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 6 - 9



		40 NG mple)	Your	DA 40 NG
CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION	Mass [kg] <i>[lb]</i>	Moment [kgm] <i>[in.lb]</i>	Mass [kg] [^{16]}	Moment [kgm] <i>[in.lb]</i>
9. Total mass and total moment with empty fuel tanks (Total of 18.)	1,070 2,359	2,598.8 225,565		
10. On-board usable fuel (0.84 kg/liter) (7.01 lb/US gal) Lever arm: 2.63 m (103.5 in)	89 196	234.1 20,286		
11. Total mass and total moment with full fuel tanks (Total 9. plus 10.)	1,159 2,555	2,832.9 245,851		
12. The total moments from rows 9 and 11 2,598.8 and 2,832.9 kgm) (225,565 and 245,851 in.lb) must be divided by the related total mass (1,070 and 1,159 kg respectively) (2,359 and 2,555 lb) and then located in Diagram 6.4.4 - PERMISSIBLE CENTER OF GRAVITY RANGE.				
As in our example CG positions	(2.429 m	and 2.444 m	n respectivel	y) (95.62 and 96.22 in)

and masses fall into the permitted area, this loading condition is allowable.

Page 6 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



b) Long Range Tank Configuration

CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION			40 NG imple)	Your	DA 40 NG
		Mass [kg] [^[b]	Moment [kgm] <i>[in.lb]</i>	Mass [kg] [lb]	Moment [kgm] <i>[in.lb]</i>
1.	Empty mass (from Mass and Balance Report)	900 1,984	2,180.8 189,253		
2.	Front seats Lever arm: 2.30 m (90.6 in)	150 ₃₃₁	345.0 29,989		
3.	Rear seats Lever arm: 3.25 m (128.0 in)	0 0	0 0		
4.	Standard baggage comp. Lever arm: 3.65 m (143.7 in)	20 44	73.0 6,323		
5.	Baggage tube Lever arm: 4.32 m (170.1 in)	0 0	0 0		
6.	Short baggage extension (OÄM 40-331 carried out) Lever arm: 3.97 m (156.3 in)	0 0	0 0		
7.	Forward extended baggage compartment (OÄM 40-164 carried out) Lever arm: 3.89 m (153.1 in)	0 0	0 0		
8.	Aft extended baggage compartment (OÄM 40-164 carried out) Lever arm: 4.54 m (178.7 in)	0 0	0 0		

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 6 - 11



	DA 40 NG (Example)		Your DA 40 NG	
CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION	Mass [kg]	Moment [kgm]	Mass [kg]	Moment [kgm]
	[lb]	[in.lb]	[lb]	[in.lb]
9. Total mass and total moment with empty fuel tanks (Total of 18.)	1,070 2,359	2,598.8 225,565		
10. On-board usable fuel (0.84 kg/liter) (7.01 lb/US gal) Lever arm: 2.63 m (103.5 in)	124 273	326.1 28,256		
11. Total mass and total moment with full fuel tanks (Total 9. plus 10.)	1,194 2,632	2,924.9 253,821		
12. The total moments from rows 9 and 11 (2,598.8 and 2,924.9 kgm) (225,565 and 253,821 in.lb) must be divided by the related total mass (1,070 and 1,194 kg respectively) (2,359 and 2,632 lb) and then located in Diagram 6.4.4 - PERMISSIBLE CENTER OF GRAVITY RANGE.				
As in our example CG positions	(2.429 m	and 2.450 m	respectivel	V) (95.62 and 96.44 in)

As in our example CG positions (2.429 m and 2.450 m respectively) (95.62 and 96.44 in) and masses fall into the permitted area, this loading condition is allowable.

Page 6 - 12	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
C .			



6.4.4 PERMISSIBLE CENTER OF GRAVITY RANGE



The CG's shown in the diagram are from the examples in Tables 6.4.3 - CALCULATION OF LOADING CONDITION a) and b), rows 9 and 11.

The flight CG position must be within the following limits:

Most forward CG:

2.40 m (94.5 in) aft of DP from 940 kg to 1080 kg (2072 lb to 2381 lb) 2.46 m (96.9 in) aft of DP at 1280 kg (2822 lb)

If MÄM 40-662 is installed:

L

2.469 m (97.2 in) aft of DP at 1310 kg (2888 lb)

linear variation between these values

Most rearward CG:

L

2.53 m (99.6 in) aft of DP from 940 kg (2072 lb) to1310 kg (2888 lb)

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 6 - 13



6.4.5 PERMISSIBLE MOMENT RANGE



Page 6 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



6.5 EQUIPMENT LIST AND EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

All equipment approved for installation in the DA 40 NG is shown in the *Equipment List* below.

The items of equipment installed in your particular airplane are indicated in the appropriate column. The set of items marked as 'installed' constitutes the *Equipment Inventory*.

NOTE

The equipment listed below cannot be installed in any arbitrary combination. The airplane manufacturer must be contacted before removing or installing equipment, with the exception of replacing a unit by an identical unit.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 6 - 15

AFM	
ŰZ	
40	
DA	



Airplane Serial No.:		Registration:		Date:		Mass	SS	Lever Arm	Arm
Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N	installed	q	kg	.Ľ	٤
AVIONICS COOLING									
Avionics cooling fan	SAFE 328	305 467-00	Sandia Aerospace						
Avionics cooling fan	Cyclone 21-3	CRB-122253	Lone Star Aviation						
PFD cooling fan	SAFE 128	305 468-00	Sandia Aerospace						
MFD cooling fan	SAFE 128	305 468-00	Sandia Aerospace						
AUTOPILOT SYSTEM									
Pitch servo	GSA 81	011-00878-00	Garmin						
Pitch servo	GSA 81	011-00878-20	Garmin						
Pitch servo mount	GSM 85	011-00894-07	Garmin						
Pitch servo mount	GSM 86	011-01904-03	Garmin						
Pitch clutch cartridge		011-02147-15	Garmin						
Roll servo	GSA 81	011-00878-00	Garmin						
Roll servo	GSA 81	011-00878-20	Garmin						
Roll servo mount	GSM 85	011-00894-07	Garmin						
Roll servo mount	GSM 86	011-01904-03	Garmin						
Roll clutch cartridge		011-02147-08	Garmin						
Pitch trim servo	GSA 81	011-00878-00	Garmin						
Pitch trim servo	GSA 81	011-00878-20	Garmin						
Pitch trim servo mount	GSM 85	011-00894-04	Garmin						
Pitch trim servo mount	GSM 86	011-01904-03	Garmin						
Pitch trim clutch cartridge		011-02147-15	Garmin						
Control stick		DA4-2213-12-90	Diamond Aircraft						
CWS switch		031-00514-0000	Bendix/King						
							-		
DOC. NO. 6.01.15-E	Kev. 3		01-Jul-2014				-	Page 6 - 16	16



Mass and Balance

	Airplane Serial No.:		Registration:		Date:		Mass	S	Lever Arm	Arm
	Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	N/S	installed	qI	kg	in	ш
	AP-Disc switch		031-00428-0000	Bendix/King						
	Trim switch assy		200-09187-0000	Bendix/King						
-	ELECTRICAL POWER									
<u> </u>	Main battery	RG24-15		Concorde						
<u> </u>	Emergency battery		D60-2560-91-00	Diamond Aircraft						
<u> </u>	ECU backup battery (2 pcs.)	LC-R127R2P		Panasonic						
	External power connector		DA4-2443-10-00	Diamond Aircraft						
1	Additional alternator		ES-10024B-2	Kelly Aerospace						
1	Alternator pulley		D44-2416-00-34X03	Diamond Aircraft						
4	Alternator pulley		D44-2416-00-70_1	Diamond Aircraft						
\sim	Gear box fan assy		D44-2416-20-00	Diamond Aircraft						
-	Prop. flange pulley support		D44-2416-00-52_1	Diamond Aircraft						
4	Additional alternator V-belt		ISO 4184 XPZ L862	Diamond Aircraft						
4	Additional alternator V-belt		ISO 4184 XPZ L987	Diamond Aircraft						
4	Additional alternator regulator		VR2000-28-1	Electrosystems Inc.						
Ŭ	CABIN COOLING SYSTEM									
$\overline{}$	Cabin cooling central unit		D44-2151-00-00	Diamond Aircraft						
\cup	Cabin cooling central unit		D44-2153-00-00	Diamond Aircraft						

Doc. No. 6.01.15-E

Rev. 3

01-Jul-2014



	Registration:		Date:		Mass	ŝS	Lever Arm	Arm
Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N	installed	q	kg	.Ľ	٤
5-01-() Series	5-01-1C0710	Schroth			2.110	0960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-1C5710	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-1B5710	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-1B0710	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-2G0710	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-2G5710	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-2H5710	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-2H0710	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-2G0701	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-2G5701	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-2H5701	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-2H0701	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-1C0701	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-1C5701	Schroth			2.110	0.960	92.520	2.350
5-01-() Series	5-01-1B5701	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
5-01-() Series	5-01-1B0701	Schroth			2.250	1.020	126.800	3.220
ME406	453-6603	Artex			2.064	0.936	179.700	4.565
	345-6196-04	Artex						
	110-773	Artex			0.251	0.114	152.800	3.880
	452-6505	Artex						
	DA4-2157-00-00							
	DA4-1001-00-00							
		- FOO				L		0
Kev. 3		41.02-101-1				L	age o -	Ω
	Type Jype Series Series	Type Part No. Series 5-01-1C0710 Series 5-01-1C0710 Series 5-01-1B5710 Series 5-01-1B0710 Series 5-01-1B0710 Series 5-01-2G0710 Series 5-01-2G0710 Series 5-01-2G0710 Series 5-01-2G0710 Series 5-01-2G0710 Series 5-01-2G0710 Series 5-01-2G0701 Series 5-01-2G050 Series 5-01-2G0701 Series 5-01-2G050 Series 5-01-2G050 Series 5-01-2G050 Series	Type Part No. Type 5-01-1C0710 Sch Series 5-01-1C0710 Sch Series 5-01-1B5710 Sch Series 5-01-1B5710 Sch Series 5-01-1B5710 Sch Series 5-01-2G0710 Sch Series 5-01-2G0710 Sch Series 5-01-2G0710 Sch Series 5-01-2G0710 Sch Series 5-01-2G0701 Sch Series 5-01-2G050 Ante Serie	Type Part No. Manufacturer Fries 5-01-1C0710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-1E0710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-1E0710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-2G5710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-2G0710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-2G5710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-2G5710 Schroth Schroth Series 5-01-2G5701 Schroth Schroth </td <td>Type Part No. Manufacturer S/M Ereies 5-01-1C0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1C0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1B0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1B0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1B0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-2G710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-2G711 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-2G701 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01</td> <td>Type Part No. Manufacturer S/N Installed II Seles 5-01-100710 Schroth Schrot</td> <td>Type Part No. Manufacturer S.M installed Ib kg Erles 5-01-10710 Schrohh Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.900 Belles 5-01-10710 Schrohh Schrohh Schrohh 2750 1000 Series 5-01-10710 Schrohh Schrohh 2750 1000 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.960 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.960 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.960 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1.020 Series 5-01-26701 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1.020<!--</td--><td>Type Part No. Manufacturer SM installed Ib kg Seles 5011/0710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0960 Seles 5011/0710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.16710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.18710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26701 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26701</td></td>	Type Part No. Manufacturer S/M Ereies 5-01-1C0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1C0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1B0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1B0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-1B0710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-2G710 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-2G711 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01-2G701 Schroth S/M Ereies 5-01	Type Part No. Manufacturer S/N Installed II Seles 5-01-100710 Schroth Schrot	Type Part No. Manufacturer S.M installed Ib kg Erles 5-01-10710 Schrohh Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.900 Belles 5-01-10710 Schrohh Schrohh Schrohh 2750 1000 Series 5-01-10710 Schrohh Schrohh 2750 1000 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.960 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.960 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0.960 Series 5-01-26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1.020 Series 5-01-26701 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1.020 </td <td>Type Part No. Manufacturer SM installed Ib kg Seles 5011/0710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0960 Seles 5011/0710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.16710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.18710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26701 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26701</td>	Type Part No. Manufacturer SM installed Ib kg Seles 5011/0710 Schrohh Schrohh 2110 0960 Seles 5011/0710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.16710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.18710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26710 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26701 Schrohh Schrohh 2250 1020 Seles 501.26701



Airplane Serial No.:		Registration:		Date:		Mass	SS	Lever Arm	Arm
Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N li	installed	qI	kg	in	ш
SAFETY EQUIPMENT									
Fire extinguisher		HAL 1	AIR Total						
Fire extinguisher, portable ¹		A 620 T	Amerex						
First aid kit									
Emergency axe		G45912	Fiskars						
FLIGHT CONTROLS									
Flaps actuator assy		43055	Krutz						
Flap control unit		DAI-9031-10-01	Krutz						
Stall warning horn assy	"A"	DA4-2739-10-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Stall warning horn assy	"B"	DA4-2739-10-00X01	Diamond Aircraft						
Stall warning horn assy	"C"	DA4-2739-10-00X02	Diamond Aircraft						
Stall warning horn assy	"D"	DA4-2739-10-00X03	Diamond Aircraft						
Stall warning horn assy	"E"	DA4-2739-10-00X04	Diamond Aircraft						
Stall warning horn assy	"F"	DA4-2739-10-00X05	Diamond Aircraft						
FUEL									
Fuel transfer pump		5100-00-9	Dukes Inc.						-
Fuel transfer pump		18002-B	Weldon						
INDICATING / REC. SYSTEM									
Primary flight display (PFD)	GDU 1040	011-00972-03	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Primary flight display (PFD)	GDU 1040	011-00972-10	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Doc No 601 15 E		Ċ	11.1.2017					9,000	0
DOC. NO. 0.01.10-E	Kev. 3	D	01-JUI-2014				-	rage o - 19	<u>ת</u>

AFM
Ű Z
40
A



		Registration:		Date:		Mass	SS	Lever Arm	Arm
Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N in	installed	qI	kg	in	ш
Primary flight display (PFD)	GDU 1040	011-00972-02	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Multi function display (MFD)	GDU 1044	011-01078-01	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Multi function display (MFD)	GDU 1044	011-01078-10	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Multi function display (MFD)	GDU 1040	011-00972-02	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Multi function display (MFD)	GDU 1040	011-00972-03	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Multi function display (MFD)	GDU 1040	011-00972-10	Garmin			6.400	2.900	70.080	1.780
Flight timer		85094-12	Hobbs						
Digital chronometer with OAT	M803-28V		Davtron						
Annunciator panel		WW-IDC004	White Wire						
Chronometer		09CH	Adriatica						
HYDRAULIC									
Master cylinder		10-54A	Cleveland						
Parking valve		60-5D	Cleveland						
Brake assembly		30-239B	Cleveland						
Brake assembly		30-239A	Cleveland						
Brake assembly		30-32E	Cleveland						
Speedkit NLG		D44-3229-29-00_1	Diamond Aircraft						
LIGHTS									
Map / Reading light assy crew		W1461.0.010	Rivoret						
Cabin Light		W1461.0.010	Rivoret						
Strobe / Pos. light assy LH	A600-PR-D-28	01-0790006-05	Whelen			0.800	0.363	103.800	2.638
Strobe / Pos. light assy LH	9034004	01-0790340-04	Whelen						
Strobe / Pos. light assy LH	OR6002R	01-0771733-12	Whelen						
	-								
							Ľ		
DOC. NO. 0.01.15-E	Kev. 3		01-JUI-2014				L	rage o - ∠∪	N Z
DA 40 NG AFM



Mass and Balance

Type Type Part No. ssy RH A600-PG-D-28 01-0790340-07 ssy RH 9034003 01-0790340-03 ssy RH 084007 01-077033-11 ssy RH OR6002G 01-077033-11 ssy RH OR6002G 01-0770346-01 sy RH A490ATS-CF-14/28 01-0770346-01 ht 7034601 01-0770346-01 ft 7034601 01-0770346-01 ft 70346-01 3776 ft 70346-01 3776 ft 70346-01 37776 ft 70346-01 37776 ft 9663 3776 ft 11255 01-0771125-23 st 71125 0	Airplane Serial No.:	Regis	gistration:		Date:		Mass	S	Lever Arm	LTM
Pos. light assy RH A600-PG-D28 01-079006-07 1 Pos. light assy RH 9034003 01-079003-03 1 Pos. light assy RH 9034003 01-07790340-01 1 light assy RH A490ATS-CF-14/28 01-077062-05 1 light bower supply LH/RH A490ATS-CF-14/28 01-0770346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 7124 37776 1 1 n Landing light HID Lamp DTS 37776 37776 1 1 n Landing light HID Lamp DTS 39663 1 1 1 1 n Landing light HID Lamp DTS 71125 3776 1 1 1 n Landing light 11125 11125 01-0771125-23 1 1 n Edel light inverter 71125			Part No.	Manufacturer		installed	qI	kg	in	Е
/ Pos. light assy RH 9034003 01-0790340-03 1 / Pos. light assy RH OR6002G 01-0771033-11 1 light bower supply LH/RH A490ATS-CF-14/28 01-07700346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 01-07703346-01 1 n Landing light 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 g light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 n Landing light 71125 20 01-0771125-20 1 n Landing light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 1 n Light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 1 n Light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 1 n Light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 1 n Lie		620-10		Whelen			0.800	0.363	103.800	2.638
/ Pos. light assy.RH OR6002G 01-0771733-11 1 light power supply LH/RH A490ATS-CF-14/28 01-0770346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 7034601 1 1 n Landing light 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 1 n Landing light HID Lamp D1S 39643 37766 1 1 n tight 71125 21125 01-0771125-23 1 1 n dig light 71125 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 n dig light 71125 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 1 n dig light 71125 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1<		01-0790		Whelen						
Ight power supply LH/RH A490ATS-CF-14/28 01-0770346-01 1 n Taxi light 7034601 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light 7034601 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light 7034601 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light 7055 3776 3776 1 ht HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 ht HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 ht HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 night HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 night 11125 01-0771125-23 1 1 night 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 night inverter 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nield lamp assy 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nield lamp assy 11125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nield lamp assy 1010 01-0771125-2		01-0771	733-11	Whelen						
n Taxi light 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light 7034601 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light 6EN5 D1, 24V 37776 01-0770346-01 1 n Landing light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 n HiD Lamp D1S 1125 39663 1 1 n HiD Lamp D1S 71125 39663 1 1 n HiD Lamp D1S 71125 39663 1 1 n HiD Lamp D1S 71125 01-0771125-20 1 1 n ding light 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 n eld light inverter 71125 01-0771125-23 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>062-05</td> <td>Whelen</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			062-05	Whelen						
n Landing light 7034601 1 n Landing light GEN5 D1, 24V 3776 1 d EN5 D1, 24V 3776 3776 1 d Ight HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 g light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 g light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 1 g light 71125 71125 39663 1 1 g light 71125 71125 39663 1 1 nding light 71125 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nding light 71125 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nding light 71125 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nield lamp assy 71125 7 01-0771125-23 1 1 nield lamp assy 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 1 nield lamp assy 1 71125 01-0771125-23 1 1 nield lamp assy 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td></td> <td>01-0770</td> <td>1346-01</td> <td>Whelen</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.280</td> <td>0.130</td> <td>79.920</td> <td>2.030</td>		01-0770	1346-01	Whelen			0.280	0.130	79.920	2.030
GEN5 D1, 24V 37776 ñt GEN5 D1, 24V 37776 ñt GEN5 D1, 24V 37776 ñt GEN5 D1, 24V 37776 ñt HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 j light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 xi light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 nding light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 neld lamp assy 71125 DA4-3311-10-01 1 neld lamp assy 17125-20 1 1 neld lamp assy 17125 DA4-3311-10-01 1 nield light inverter APVL328-4-1-L-50F 1 1 nield light inverter APVL328-4-1-L-150F 1 1 sading light APVL328-4-1-L-150F 1 1 sading light APVL328-4-1-L-150F 1 1 sading light Mov-LCM002 1 1 1 sading light Mov-LCM002 Mov-LCM002 1 1 adding light Mov-LCM002 Mov-LCM002 1 1		01-0770	1346-01	Whelen			0.280	0.130	79.920	2.030
GEN5 D1, 24V 37776 ht HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 j light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 xi light HID Lamp D1S 39663 1 xi light 71125 01-0771125-23 1 nding light 71125 01-0771125-20 1 nield lamp assy 71125 01-0771222-20 1 nield light inverter 7 APVL328-4-1-L-150F 1				Newark						
HID Lamp D1S 39663 HID Lamp D1S 39663 HID Lamp D1S 39663 T1125 39663 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-23 71200 01-071201 71200 01-071201 8 APVL328-4-1-L-150F 9 MV-L20002 9 MV-L20002 10 10 10 10				Newark						
HID Lamp D1S 39663 HID Lamp D1S 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-20 71125 DA4-3311-10-02 PAC DA4-3311-10-02 PAC APVL328-41-1-50F APVL328-41-1-50F APVL328-41-1-50F APVL328-41-1-150F APVL328-41-1-150F APVL328-41-1-150F APVL328-41-1-150F MOLCM002 MV-LCM002 MV-LCM002 MV-LCM002				Newark						
71125 01-0771125-23 71125 01-0771125-20 71125 DA4-3311-10-02 PA-3311-10-01 PA4-3311-10-01 PA-1125 PA4-3311-10-01 PA PAU1328-4-1-L-50F PA APVL328-4-1-L-50F PA APVL328-4-1-L-150F PA APVL328-4-1-L-150F PA APVL328-4-1-L-150F PA APVL238-4-1-L-150F PA APVL238-4-1-L-150F PA APVL238-4-1-L-150F PA APVL238-4-1-L-150F PA APVL38-4-1-L-150F PA APVL38-4-1-L-1				Newark						
71125 01-0771125-20 71125 DA4-3311-10-02 P DA4-3311-10-01 P DA4-3311-10-01 P APVL328-4-1-L-50F P APVL328-4-1-L-50F P APVL328-4-1-L-150F P APVL238-4-1-L-150F		01-0771		Whelen			0.300	0.140	79.920	2.030
Image: Difference of the state of the st		01-0771	125-20	Whelen			0.300	0.140	79.920	2.030
DA4-3311-10-01 APVL328-4-1-L-5OF APVL328-4-1-L-5OF APVL328-4-1-L-15OF APVL328-4-1-L-15OF APVL238-4-1-L-15OF APVL38-4-1-L-15OF APVL3	hield lamp assy	DA4-331	11-10-02	Diamond Aircraft						
APVL328-4:1-L-50F APVL328-4:1-L-50F APVL328-8:3-L-180F APVL328-4:1-L-150F APVL328-4:1-L-150F NMV-L0002 MMV-L0002 NVV-L0002 MMV-L0002 NVV-L0002 IGATION Intervention	hield lamp assy	DA4-331	11-10-01	Diamond Aircraft						
APVL328-3-L-180F APVL328-3-L-180F APVL328-4-1-L-150F APVL328-4-1-L-150F MW-L0002 MW-L0002 MM-L0002 MM-L0002 IGATION MM-L0002	hield light inverter	APVL32	:8-4-1-L-5QF	Quantaflex						
APVL328-4-1-L-150F APVL328-4-1-L-150F MM-LCM002 NW-LCM002 MM-LCM002 NM-LCM002 IGATION IGATION	hield light inverter	APVL32	:8-8-3-L-18QF	Quantaflex						
RL6980-1 WW-LCM002 1	ts inverter	APVL32	15-4-1-L-15QF	Quantaflex						
IGATION WW-LCM002	eading light	RL6980-	<u>۲</u>	Birk Aerosystems						
	Radio lights dimmer	WW-LCI	M002	White Wire						
	UNICATION / NAVIGATION									
	I #1 antenna DMC63-1/A			DM			0.400	0.180	177.100	4.500
COMM #1 antenna CI 291 Comant				Comant			0.500	0.227	177.100	4.500
COMM #2 antenna DMC63-2 DMC				DM			0.400	0.180	155.100	3.940

Page 6 - 21

01-Jul-2014

Rev. 3

Doc. No. 6.01.15-E

AFM
ŰZ
40
DA



Mass and Balance

Part No. Manufacturer Part No. Comant 011-00809-00 Comant 011-00809-00 Garnin 011-00809-00 Garnin 025-230-715 Sennheiser 025-230-715 Sennheiser	S/N installed	1 0.500	kg	'n	u
0809-00 30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715		0.500			
0809-00 30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715			0.227	155.100	3.940
30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715					
30-715 30-715 30-715 30-715					
30-715 30-715 30-715					
30-715 30-715 30-715					
30-715					
30-715					
Visaton					
62800-001 Telex					
PST-305 Aeroinstruments					
DA4-3111-51-00 Diamond Aircraft					
5934PD-3 United Instruments		0.496	0.225	70.080	1.780
8025 Code B.908 United Instruments		0.680	0.308	70.080	1.780
4300-206 Mid Continent Instr.		2.500	1134	70.080	1.780
PG2C-28V SIRS Navigation					
NV2C-2400-28V SIRS Navigation					
011-00978-00 Garmin					
011-00882-00 Garmin		1.690	0.770	70.080	1.780
011-00882-10 Garmin		1.690	0.770	70.080	1.780
37207 Garmin		5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
011-01105-01 Garmin		5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
011-01105-20 Garmin		5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
			ſ	((
			Ţ	age 6 -	22
Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014	4	4	4		4 Page 6 - 22

DA 40 NG AFM



Mass and Balance

Description GIA 63 Integrated avionics #2 GIA 63 Integrated avionics #2 GIA 63W	Tyne						,		
	1 ypc	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N	installed	qI	kg	in	ш
		37207	Garmin			5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
	M	011-01105-01	Garmin			5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
	M	011-01105-20	Garmin			5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
Transponder GTX 33	3	011-00779-00	Garmin			5.290	2.400	154.900	3.935
Transponder GTX 33	3	011-00779-10	Garmin			3.100	1.410	153.100	3.890
Attitude / Heading reference system GRS 77 GRS 77	7	011-00868-10	Garmin			2.800	1.270	154.900	3.935
Attitude / Heading reference system GRS 77 GRS 77	7	011-00868-00	Garmin			2.800	1.270	154.900	3.935
Magnetometer GMU 44	14	011-00870-00	Garmin			0.350	0.160	103.800	2.638
Magnetometer GMU 44	14	011-00870-10	Garmin			0.350	0.160	103.800	2.638
VOR / LOC / GS antenna CI 157P	Ь		Comant						
Dual VOR / dual GS duplexer CI 1125	5		Comant						
Transponder antenna KA 60		071-01591-0001	Bendix/King						
Transponder antenna KA 61		071-00221-0010	Bendix/King						
Marker antenna CI 102			Comant						
GPS #1 antenna GA 56		011-00134-00	Garmin			0.470	0.210	104.100	2.645
GPS #1 antenna GA 36		013-00244-00	Garmin			0.470	0.210	104.100	2.645
GPS #2 antenna GA 56		011-00134-00	Garmin			0.470	0.210	104.100	2.645
GPS #2 antenna GA 36		013-00244-00	Garmin			0.470	0.210	104.100	2.645
DME KN 63		066-1070-01	Bendix/King			2.800	1.270	141.100	3.580
DME antenna KA 60		071-01591-0001	Bendix/King						
DME antenna KA 61		071-00221-0010	Bendix/King						
Stormscope WX-500	0	805-11500-001	L-3						
Stormscope antenna NY-163	3	805-10930-001	L-3						
ADF receiver RA 3502-(01)	01)-20	0505.757-912	Becker						

Rev. 3

Doc. No. 6.01.15-E

01-Jul-2014

Page 6 - 23

AFM
ŰZ
4 0
A D



Mass and Balance

Airplane Serial No.:		Registration:		Date:		Mass	SS	Lever Arm	٩rm
Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N	installed	q	kg	Li	٤
ADF / RMI converter	AC 3504-(01)	0856.010-912	Becker						
ADF antenna	AN 3500	0832.601-912	Becker						
TAS processor	TAS 600	70-2420-x TAS 600	Avidyne/Ryan						
TAS processor	TAS 605	70-2420-x TAS 605	Avidyne/Ryan						
TAS processor	TAS 610	70-2420-x TAS 610	Avidyne/Ryan						
Transponder coupler		70-2420	Avidyne/Ryan						
TAS antenna, top		S72-1750-31L	Sensor Systems						
TAS antenna, bottom		S72-1750-32L	Sensor Systems						
COM/NAV	SL 30	430-6040-303	Garmin						
Intercom	PM1000II	11922	PS Engineering						
Transponder	GTX 328	011-01684-00	Garmin						
Altitude digitizer	SAE5-35	305154-00	Sandia Aerospace						
P/S probe heater fail sensor		DA4-3031-01-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Altimeter inHg/mbar, primary		5934PD-3	United Instruments						
Altimeter inHg/mbar, secondary		5934PD-3	United Instruments						
Airspeed indicator		8025 Code B.908	United Instruments						
Vertical speed indicator		7000	United Instruments						
Magnetic compass		C2400L4P	Airpath						
Directional gyro, free	AIM2051BLD	505-0031-931	L-3 Communications						
Attitude indicator	AIM1100-28L(0F)	504-0111-936	L-3 Communications						
Attitude indicator	AIM1100-28LK(0F)	504-0111-938	L-3 Communications						
Attitude indicator	AIM1100-28LK(2F)	504-0111-941	L-3 Communications						
Turn coordinator	1394T100-3Z		Mid Continent						
Turn coordinator	1394T100-12RB		Mid Continent						
GPS antenna	GA56	011-00134-00	Garmin						
	_								
		c					-		č
DOC. NO. 6.01.15-E	Kev. 3	D	01-Jul-2014				-	Page 6 - 24	24

DA 40 NG AFM



Mass and Balance

Airplane Serial No.:		Registration:		Date:		Mass	SS	Lever Arm	Arm
Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N	installed	qI	kg	in	E
ENGINE									
Engine	E4-A	E4A-00-000-000	Austro Engine						
Engine control unit	EECU-E4-01	E4A-92-100-000 Iss: 02()	Austro Engine						
ECU software		Refer to DAI Service Bulletin MSB-40NG-002	Austro Engine						
ENGINE STARTING									
Glow plug control unit		E4A-94-200-000	Austro Engine						
Starter		E4A-93-000-000	Austro Engine						
ELECTRICAL POWER									
Alternator		E4A-91-000-000	Austro Engine						
Alternator		E4A-91-400-000	Austro Engine						
Alternator regulator		E4A-91-100-000	Austro Engine						
Alternator regulator		E4A-91-200-000	Austro Engine						
ENGINE FUEL PUMPS									
Fuel pumps (2x)		0-580-054-001	Bosch						
ENGINE INDICATING									
Engine / Airframe unit	GEA 71	011-00831-00	Garmin						
Main engine display		A1A-10-100-000-010	Austro Engine						
Secondary engine display		A1A-10-200-000-010	Austro Engine						

Page 6 - 25

01-Jul-2014

Rev. 3

Doc. No. 6.01.15-E

AFM
Ű Z
4
DA



Airplane Serial No.:		Registration:		Date:		Mass	SS	Lever Arm	Arm
Description	Type	Part No.	Manufacturer	S/N	installed	q	kg	'n	٤
ENGINE EXHAUST									
Exhaust pipe		D44-7806-10-01	Diamond Aircraft						
Exhaust pipe with muffler		D44-7806-20-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Exhaust pipe with muffler		D44-7806-20-00_1	Diamond Aircraft						
Exhaust pipe with muffler		D44-7806-20-00_2	Diamond Aircraft						
PROPELLER									
Propeller	MTV-6-R/190-69		mt-propeller						
Governor		P-853-16	mt-propeller						
FUEL TANK SYSTEM									
Fuel probe assy., LH inboard		D4D-2817-13-00x01	Diamond Aircraft						
Fuel probe assy., RH inboard		D4D-2817-13-00x01	Diamond Aircraft						
Alternate means for fuel qty.		D4D-2807-90-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Long range tank		D4D-2807-11-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Long range tank		D4D-2807-12-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Standard tank		D4D-2817-11-00	Diamond Aircraft						
Standard tank		D4D-2817-12-00	Diamond Aircraft						
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL		Doc. No. 6.01.15-E	Diamond Aircraft						

Page 6 - 26

01-Jul-2014

Rev. 3

Doc. No. 6.01.15-E

Mass and Balance	JSA. For aircraft registered in other		Page 6 - 27
	Amerex A620T is UL approved and can be used in aircraft registered in Canada and the USA. For aircraft registered in other countries, contact the local airworthiness authority.	Signature:	01-Jul-2014
	approved and can l ocal airworthiness a	Date:	Rev. 3
DA 40 NG AFM	Amerex A620T is UL approved and can be used countries, contact the local airworthiness authority.	Place:	Doc. No. 6.01.15-E

DA 40 NG AFM



Mass and Balance

Intentionally left blank.

Page 6 - 28
01-Jul-2014
Rev. 3 01-Ju
Doc. No. 6.01.15-E



CHAPTER 7 DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

Page

7.1		7-2
7.2	AIRFRAME	7-2
7.3	FLIGHT CONTROLS	7-3
7.4	INSTRUMENT PANEL	7-8
7.5	LANDING GEAR	7-14
7.6	SEATS AND SAFETY HARNESSES	7-16
7.7	BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT	7-18
7.8	CANOPY, REAR DOOR, AND CABIN INTERIOR	7-18
7.9	POWER PLANT	7-21
	7.9.1 ENGINE, GENERAL	7-21
	7.9.2 OPERATING CONTROLS	7-22
	7.9.3 PROPELLER	7-25
	7.9.4 FUEL SYSTEM	7-27
	7.9.5 COOLING SYSTEM	7-35
	7.9.6 TURBO CHARGER SYSTEM	7-36
	7.9.7 OIL SYSTEMS	7-37
7.10	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	7-38
	7.10.1 GENERAL	7-39
	7.10.2 ENGINE CONTROL UNIT / ECU	7-46
7.11	PITOT-STATIC SYSTEM	7-48
7.12	STALL WARNING SYSTEM	7-48

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 1
------------------	--------	-------------	------------



7.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 7 contains a description of the airplane and its systems, together with operating instructions.

For details about optional equipment see Chapter 9.

7.2 AIRFRAME

Fuselage

The GFRP fuselage is of semi monocoque molded construction. The fire protection on the firewall is of a special fire-resistant matting, which is covered on the engine side by stainless steel cladding. The two main bulkheads are GFRP/CFRP items.

<u>Wings</u>

The wings have a front and rear spar; each wing has a top shell and a bottom shell - a 'fail-safe' concept. The wings, as well as the ailerons and flaps, are made of GFRP/CFRP, and are principally of sandwich construction. An aluminum fuel tank is installed in each of the wings.

Empennage

The airplane has a 'T' tail of GFRP semi monocoque construction. Both the stabilizers have twin spars and a skin with no sandwich. Rudder and elevator are of sandwich construction.

Page 7 - 2 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--



7.3 FLIGHT CONTROLS

The ailerons, elevator and wing flaps are operated through control rods, while the rudder is controlled by cables. The flaps are electrically operated. Elevator forces can be balanced by a trim tab on the elevator, which is operated by a Bowden cable.

<u>Ailerons</u>

Construction: GFRP/CFRP composite sandwich.

- Hinges: There are 4 hinges, which are hinge pins mounted in an aluminum bracket. They are secured in position by a roll pin. The absence of this roll pin can lead to the loss of the hinge pin and a consequent loss of flight safety.
- Operation: A rod-end bearing is screwed into a steel push rod and locked by means of a jam nut which has locking varnish applied to it. Damage to this varnish can indicate a twisting and thus a change to the adjustment. The connection between the rod-end bearing and the control horn is a bolt, the nut of which is likewise sealed with locking varnish.

The aluminum control horn is attached to the aileron with 3 screws.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 3
D00. // 0.01.10 E	1.00.0		i age / e



<u>Flaps</u>

Construction: GFRP/CFRP composite sandwich.

- Hinges: There are 6 hinges, which are hinge pins mounted in an aluminum bracket. They are secured in position by a roll pin. The absence of this roll pin can lead to the loss of the hinge pin and a consequent loss of flight safety. Another aluminum fitting is located at the fuselage and is attached to a torsion tube. The torsion tube is located in the fuselage, creating a connection between the left and right flaps.
- Operation: A rod-end bearing is screwed into a steel push rod and locked by means of a jam nut which has locking varnish applied to it. Damage to this varnish can indicate a twisting and thus a change to the adjustment. The connection between the rod-end bearing and the control horn is a bolt, the nut of which is likewise sealed with locking varnish.

The flap control horn is attached to the flap with 3 screws.

The flaps are driven by an electric motor and have 3 settings:

- Cruise (UP), totally retracted
- Take-off (T/O), and
- Landing (LDG).

Page 7 - 4	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	------------------



The flaps are operated by means of a 3-position flap selector switch on the instrument panel. The positions of the switch correspond to the positions of the flaps, the cruise position of the switch being at the top. If the switch is moved to another position, the flaps continue to travel automatically until they have reached the position selected on the switch. The UP and LDG positions are additionally protected by a limit switch to guard against over-running the end positions.

The electrical flap drive has an automatic circuit breaker which can also be operated manually.

Flap Position Indicator:

The current flap position is indicated by means of three lights beside the flap selector switch.

When the upper light (green) is illuminated, the flaps are in the cruise position (UP);

when the center light (white) is illuminated, the flaps are in take-off position (T/O);

when the lower light (white) is illuminated, the flaps are in landing position (LDG).

When two lights are illuminated simultaneously, the flaps are between the two indicated positions. This is the case only when the flaps are traveling.



<u>Elevator</u>

Construction: GFRP sandwich.

Hinges: 5 hinges.

Operation: Steel push-rods;

Two of the bellcrank bearings are accessible to visual inspection next to the lower hinge of the rudder. The elevator horn and its bearing, as well as the connection to the push-rod, can be visually inspected at the upper end of the rudder.

<u>Rudder</u>

Construction:	GFRP sandwich.		
Hinges:	Upper hinge:	One bolt.	
	Lower hinge:	Bearing bracket including rudder stops, held by 4 screws to the rear web of the vertical stabilizer. The mating part on the rudder is a bracket which is attached to the rudder by 2 bolts. The bolts and nuts are accessible to visual inspection.	
Operation:	Steel cables, th	e eyes of which are connected to the bolts on the bracket.	

Page 7 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	C	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	---	------------------



Elevator Trim

The trim control is a black wheel in the center console to the rear of the power lever. To guard against over-rotating, the trim wheel incorporates a friction device. A mark on the wheel shows the take-off (T/O) position.

Turn wheel to the front = nose down

Turn wheel to the rear = nose up

Pedal Adjustment

NOTE

The pedals may only be adjusted on the ground!

The pedals are unlocked by pulling the black handle which is located behind the rear attachment.

Forward Adjustment:

Whilst keeping the handle pulled, push the pedals forward with your feet. Release the handle and allow the pedals to lock into place.

Rearward Adjustment:

Using the unlocking handle, pull the pedals back to the desired position. Release the handle and push the pedals forward with your feet until they lock into place.



7.4 INSTRUMENT PANEL





Airplane Description



Instrument Panel with G1000

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 9
------------------	--------	-------------	------------

Airplane Description





Instrument Panel with SED, MED and White Wire Annunciator Panel

Page 7 - 10 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-E



	Major Instruments and Controls				
	1 Electric Master key switch		21	ELT control unit	
	2	Fuel Transfer switch	22	Accessory power socket	
	3	Pitot Heat switch			
	4	Avionics Master switch	24	Primary Flight Display (PFD)	
	5	Essential Bus switch	25	Audio amplifier / Intercom /	
				Marker beacon receiver	
	6	Fuel pumps switch	26	Multi Function Display (MFD)	
	7	ECU Test button	27	Airspeed Indicator	
	8	ECU Voter switch	28	Attitude Gyro (artificial horizon)	
	9	Engine Master switch**	29	Altimeter	
	10	Rotary buttons for instrument	30	Vertical Speed Indicator (VSI)	
		lighting and flood light			
	11	Light switches	31	Directional Gyro	
I	12	Emergency switch**	32	Turn & Bank indicator	
	13	Circuit breakers [*]	33	Intercom	
	14	Flap selector switch	34	Annunciator panel	
	15	Alternate static valve	35	Main Engine Display (MED)	
	16	Ventilation nozzles	36	Secondary Engine Display (SED)	
	17	Backup airspeed indicator	37	Chronometer with OAT Indicator	
	18	Backup artificial horizon	38	COM/NAV	
	19	Backup altimeter	39	Transponder	
	20	Emergency compass			

*) Designations and abbreviations used to identify the circuit breakers are explained in Section 1.5 - DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS of the AFM.

**) The Emergency switch and optionally the Engine Master switch are guarded. Lift the guard prior to actuate the toggle. After switching, lower the Engine Master switch guard with the toggle in the desired position. Do not lower the Emergency switch guard with the toggle in ON position.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 11



NOTE

The figures on previous pages show the typical DA 40 NG installation position for the equipment. The actual installation may vary due to the approved equipment version.

Cockpit Ventilation

Ventilation in the front is provided by the movable ventilation over nozzles (16) in the instrument panel. Furthermore there are spherical nozzles in the roll bar on the left and right side next to the front seats as well as on the central console above the passengers' heads. The spherical nozzles are opened and closed by twisting.

Unconditioned ambient air is supplied to the interior through an inlet on the bottom surface of the left wing. To increase cabin temperatures when operating at low outside air temperatures, a ventilation inlet baffle may be installed at the inlet. With the baffle installed, the rear cabin ventilation nozzles on the left and right hand side and in the central console above the passengers' heads will be inoperative.

The ventilation inlet baffle consists of a metal plate with rubber edging and is attached to the bottom LH wing by a camloc.

Heating

Heating is operated using two levers located on the small center console under the instrument panel.

Right lever:

up down

= heating ON = heating OFF

Central lever (air distribution lever):

= airflow to canopy (DEFROST) up = airflow to floor (FLOOR) down

Page 7 - 12	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E







Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 7 - 13



7.5 LANDING GEAR

The landing gear consists of a main landing gear of spring steel struts, and a free-castering nose wheel which is spring-loaded by an elastomer package.

The wheel fairings are removable. When flying without wheel fairings, it should be noted that there is a reduction in some areas of performance (see Chapter 5).

Wheel Brakes

Hydraulically operating disk brakes act on the wheels of the main landing gear. The wheel brakes are individually operated by means of toe pedals.

Parking Brake

The lever is located on the small center console under the instrument panel, and is in the upper position when the brakes are released. To operate the parking brake pull the lever downwards until it catches. Brake pressure is built up by multiple operation of the toe brake pedals, and is maintained until the parking brake is released. To release, the lever is pushed upwards.

Page 7 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



Hydraulic System Schematic



Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 15
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------



7.6 SEATS AND SAFETY HARNESSES

To increase passive safety, the seats are constructed using a carbon fiber/Kevlar hybrid material and GFRP. The seats are removable to allow the maintenance and inspection of the underlying controls. Covers on the control sticks prevent loose objects from falling into the area of the controls.

The seats have removable furnishings and are equipped with energy-absorbing foam elements.

The seats are fitted with three-point safety harnesses. The harnesses are fastened by inserting the belt clip into the belt lock, and are opened by pressing the red release on the belt lock.

The backs of the rear seats can be laid forward after pulling upwards on the knob of the locking bolt.

If front seats with adjustable backrests are installed (OÄM 40-252), the angle of the backrests can be adjusted for best comfort. The backrest lever is situated on the outboard side of the backrest. However, during take-off, landing and emergency landing the backrests must be fixed in the upright position designated by a placard on the roll-over bar.

CAUTION

Before the backrest lever is lifted in order to unlock the backrest, lean back towards the backrest to counteract the spring load; otherwise the backrest may snap forward.

For adjustment lift the backrest lever and bend forward or backward to the desired backrest angle. Then release and press down the backrest lever.

In case of a defective adjustment mechanism the outboard friction adjustment screw can be tightened with a 10 mm hexagon nut in clockwise direction in order to fix the backrest

Page 7 - 16	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



in the upright position.

If possible, set the backrest lever to the "locked" position. The mechanism must be repairedat the next scheduled inspection.

The lumbar support can be adjusted by operating the lumbar support lever mounted onthe outboard side of the seat pan.

If seats with adjustable backrests are installed (OÄM 40-252):



Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 17
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

Airplane Description



7.7 BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT

The baggage compartment is behind the seat backs of the rear seats. Without a baggage net, no baggage may be loaded.

As options, a baggage tube or a baggage extension (OÄM 40-164) or a short baggage extension (OÄM 40-331) may be installed.

NOTE

If OÄM 40-331 is installed, make sure that the baggage does not block the air vents in the back wall of the short baggage extension.

7.8 CANOPY, REAR DOOR, AND CABIN INTERIOR

Front Canopy

The front canopy is closed by pulling down on the canopy frame and locking it with the handle on the left hand side of the canopy frame. On locking, steel bolts catch into mating holes in polyethylene blocks.

"Cooling gap" position: A second setting allows the bolts to lock in, leaving a gap under the forward canopy.

The canopy can be key-locked by a locking mechanism on the left side near the canopy lever by turning the key clockwise. The closed and locked canopy can be opened from inside by pulling the lever inside the opening handle.

WARNING

The airplane may be operated with the front canopy in the "cooling gap" position on the ground only. Before take-off the front canopy must be completely closed and latched, but not key-locked.

Page 7 - 18	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



Do not key-lock the front canopy before flight to assure emergency evacuation from outside.

A window on the left and right hand side of the canopy can be opened for additional ventilation or as emergency window.

Rear Door

The rear door is closed in the same way, by pulling down on the frame and locking it with the handle. A gas pressure damper prevents the door from dropping; in strong winds the assembly must be held. The rear door is protected against unintentional opening by an additional lever.

The door can be locked by a locking mechanism on the left side near the door opening lever by turning the key clockwise. The closed and locked door can be opened from inside by pulling the lever inside the opening handle. For a better handling an additional handle is mounted.

WARNING

Before starting the engine the door must be closed and latched, but not key-locked.

Do not key-lock the door before flight in order to assure emergency evacuation from outside.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 19
			Ŭ

Airplane Description



Emergency Axe

If OÄM 40-326 is incorporated an emergency axe is installed on the floor panel under the co-pilot's seat (see Figure below).

If the canopy can not be opened in case of an emergency use the emergency axe to break through the canopy.

WARNING

Make sure not to harm other persons by using the emergency axe.

WARNING

Beware of sharp edges and fragments of the broken canopy.



Page 7 - 20	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



7.9 POWER PLANT

7.9.1 ENGINE, GENERAL

The installed Austro Engine E4-A engine has the following specifications:

- Liquid-cooled four-cylinder four-stroke engine with wet sump lubrication
- Inline construction
- Common rail direct injection
- Propeller speed reducing gear 1:1.69
- Digital engine control with integrated propeller governor (using the gearbox oil system)
- Turbo charger with intercooler

Displacement:

Max. power:	123.5 kW (165.6 DIN-HP) at 2300 RPM
	at sea level and ISA
Max. continuous power:	114.0 kW (152.8 DIN-HP) at 2100 RPM
	at sea level and ISA

The indications for monitoring important engine parameters during operation are integrated within the Garmin G1000 display (if installed) or on the MED and SED (if installed). The engine can only be operated with the ENGINE MASTER switch ON. The engine has an EECU (Electrical Engine Control Unit) which receives its electrical power from the generator when the engine is running. When the engine is not running, the ECU receives its electrical power from the battery.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 21



7.9.2 OPERATING CONTROLS

POWER lever

The engine performance is controlled by the power lever, situated on the large center console. 'Front' and 'rear' are defined in relation to the direction of flight.

This lever is used to set the desired engine power LOAD (%)

Lever forward (MAX) = Full power Lever to rear (IDLE) = Idle

The ECU controls manifold pressure, injected fuel quantity and propeller speed according to the desired engine power preselected with the power lever.

The propeller governor is attached to the top rear side of the gearbox and uses gearbox oil for propeller pitch regulation. Following a loss of oil pressure the propeller blades go to the low pitch stop (maximum RPM), thus allowing continuation of the flight according to 3.3.6 - DEFECTIVE RPM REGULATING SYSTEM.

Page 7 - 22	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



ELECTRIC MASTER

The key can be switched into three positions:

- **OFF** Disconnecting battery power.
- **ON** Connecting battery power to the power distribution system.
- **START** Starting the engine.

ENGINE MASTER

The engine can only be cranked with the ENGINE MASTER switched to ON. To shut down the engine the ENGINE MASTER is switched to OFF.

ECU VOTER

For normal operation the switch is set to AUTO. The engine is controlled by either ECUA or ECU B. In case of a failure of the active electrical engine control unit (ECU) there is an automatic switch-over to the other ECU. If the automatic switch over fails, switch over can be done manually by switching to ECU A or ECU B. This procedure should only be applied in an emergency.

Airplane Description



ECU TEST

POWER lever at IDLE:

By pushing and holding the button until the end of the procedure, the self-test of each engine control unit is started. The procedure is possible on the ground only. Otherwise the test will not start. During the procedure the ECU performs a switch from ECU A to ECU B or ECU B to ECU A, whichever is active at the moment, with the propeller cycling. The propeller RPM is monitored automatically by the ECU. When switching from one ECU to the other, a slight shake of the engine may occur. Finally the ECU switches back. After that both caution lights must extinguish and the engine must run without a change.

Alternate Air

In the event of power loss because of icing or blockage of the air filter, there is the possibility of drawing air from the engine compartment. The ALTERNATE AIR operating lever is located under the instrument panel on the left side of the center console. To open the alternate air source the lever is pulled to the rear. The alternate air source is closed, with the lever being in the forward position.

Placard on the lever, forward position:

ALTERNATE AIR

Placard on the lever, visible when lever is in the rearward position (alternate air open):

ALTERNATE AIR
ON

Page 7 - 24	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
rager 21			

DA 40 NG AFM



7.9.3 PROPELLER

An mt-Propeller MTV-6-R/190-69 hydraulically regulated 3-bladed constant speed propeller is installed. The propeller has wood-composite blades with fiber-reinforced plastic coating and metal leading edge protection; in the region of the propeller hub the leading edge is coated with adhesive PU tape. These blades combine the lowest weight whilst minimizing vibration.

Propeller Control

The propeller pitch is controlled by the P-853-16 mt-propeller governor. The pitch is set by the ECU via an electro-mechanical actuator on the governor. To change the blade pitch angle, gearbox oil is pumped into the propeller hub which leads to an increase in pitch and a lower propeller RPM. When oil leaves the propeller hub pitch is reduced and RPM will increase.

In flight depending on the power setting the propeller pitch is adjusted such that the required RPM will be obtained as shown in the following diagram.



Propeller Setpoint Curve

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 25



Ground Operation:

CAUTION

Operation on the ground at high RPM should be avoided as far as possible, as the blades could suffer stone damage. For this reason a suitable site for engine runs should be selected, where there are no loose stones or similar items.

WARNING

Never rotate the propeller by hand.

Page 7 - 26	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



Airplane Description

7.9.4 FUEL SYSTEM



Standard Tank Schematic

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 27
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

Airplane Description





Long Range Tank Schematic

 Page 7 - 28
 Rev. 3
 01-Jul-2014
 Doc. # 6.01.15-E




Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Page 7 - 29
------------------	--------	-------------	--	-------------

Airplane Description



Fuel is stored in the fuel tanks which are located in the wings. Normally fuel is taken from the MAIN tank (left wing).

The fuel is injected with high pressure directly into the combustion chambers. The injection nozzles (one per cylinder) are supplied with fuel by the common rail. Pressure inside the rail is generated by a high pressure pump which receives fuel from two independent low pressure fuel pumps. Both pumps are powered electrically. Depending on the power setting the rail pressure is controlled by the ECU through an electric valve.

Fuel that is not injected into the combustion chambers is routed through the AUX fuel tank (right wing) and fed back into the MAIN fuel tank (left wing). This way hot fuel from the rail is cooled and cold fuel in both tanks is heated.

With the help of an electrical transfer pump fuel can be transferred from the AUX tank (right wing) to the MAIN tank (left wing) manually.

The transfer pump is switched off automatically when the auxiliary tank is empty or the main tank is full.

If fuel transfer with the transfer pump becomes impossible for any reason, fuel can also be taken directly from the AUX tank (right wing) by switching the fuel valve to the EMERGENCY position. As the return line goes back into the MAIN tank (left wing), fuel will then be transferred from right to left fuel tank.

As an option additional long range tanks may be installed.

Page 7 - 30	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. #	6.01.15-E
Page 7 - 30	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. #	6.01.15-E



CAUTION

Switching the fuel valve to the EMERGENCY position will start the transferring of fuel with the help of the electrically driven and engine driven fuel pumps from the auxiliary tank through the fuel return line to the main tank at a rate of approximately 45 US gal/h (170 liter/h) with FUEL PUMPS switch in OFF position. The fuel valve must be switched back to the NORMAL position before the auxiliary tank indication reads zero. If the fuel valve is not switched back to the NORMAL position, the engine will stop running as soon as the auxiliary tank is empty.

Fuel Pumps

The engine is supplied with fuel by two parallel installed independent low pressure electrically driven fuel pumps. During normal operation one of the two fuel pumps is always working. In case of a low fuel pressure, the ECU switches automatically to the second fuel pump. During landing and take-off, or in case of a low fuel pressure both fuel pumps can be activated with the FUEL PUMPS switch. If both fuel pumps are are set to ON the fuel pressure increases.

Each fuel pump is electrically connected to an ECU BUS and protected by a 7.5 A circuit breaker.

NOTE

By switching between ECU A and B the two independent electrical fuel pumps are switched over as well. In case of an emergency both pumps can be activated simultaneously by pushing the FUEL PUMPS switch to the ON position.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 31
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------



Fuel Valve

The fuel value is located at the center console. The selectable positions are NORMAL, EMERGENCY and OFF. The desired position is reached by turning the value handle while pulling up the safety latch on the value handle. This is to ensure that a selection is not made unintentionally.

Standard Fuel Tanks

Main Tank (Left Wing):

The main tank consists of an aluminum chamber and a filler tube which are connected by a flexible hose. There are two tank vents. One includes a check valve with a capillary and one includes a pressure relief valve, which operates at 150 mbar (2 PSI) and allows fuel and air to flow to the outside at higher internal pressure. The relief pressure valve protects the tank against high pressure if the tank will be overfilled in case of a fuel transfer failure. The check valve with capillary allows air to enter the tank but prevents flow of fuel to the outside. The capillary equalizes the air pressure during climb. The hose terminations are situated on the underside of the wing, approximately 2 meter (7 ft) from the wing tip.

Auxiliary Tank (Right Wing):

The auxiliary tank consists of an aluminum chamber and a filler tube which are connected by a flexible hose. There are two tank vents. One includes a check valve with a capillary and one includes a capillary. The check valve with capillary allows air to enter the tank during descent but prevents flow of fuel to the outside. The capillary equalizes the air pressure during climb. The second capillary is installed for additional safety. The hose terminations are situated on the underside of the wing, approximately 2 meter (7 ft) from the wing tip.

In each tank a coarse filter (finger filter) is fitted before the outlet. To allow draining of the tank, an outlet valve (drain valve) is installed at the lowest point of the fuel tank.

Page 7 - 32	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



A gascolator is located at the bottom side of the fuselage which is the lowest point of the entire fuel system. A drain valve (pull to drain) is mounted to the gascolator, to allow the remove of water and sediment which has collected in the fuel system.

A capacity probe measures the fuel quantity in each tank. The indication is non-linear, therefore proportional calculations to determine the remaining fuel quantity or direct calculations of fuel consumption are not possible. Information about the fuel consumption can be found in Chapter 5 - PERFORMANCE.

Long Range Tank (if installed)

The tank chamber has a capacity of approx. 5 US gal (19 liter). The ventilation system of the main and the auxiliary tank remains unchanged.

When the fuel quantity indicator reads zero, only the unusable fuel remains in the tank. The useable capacity of each tank is 19.5 US gal, the maximum quantity that can be indicated is 14 US gal. Up to an actual quantity of 14 US gal the indication is correct. At an actual quantity above 14 US gal the indication remains at 14 US gal.

NOTE

When the fuel quantity indicator reads 14 US gal, the correct fuel quantity must be determined with the alternate mean for fuel quantity indication. If this measurement is not carried out, the fuel quantity available for flight planning is 14 US gal.

DUC. # 0.01.15-E Rev. 5 01-Jul-2014 Page 7 - 55		Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 33
---	--	------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

Airplane Description



Alternate Means For Fuel Quantity Indication

The alternate means for fuel quantity indication allows the fuel quantity in the tank to be determined during the pre-flight inspection. It functions according to the principle of communicating containers. The fuel quantity measuring device has a recess which fits the airfoil of the wing. With this recess the device is held against the stall strip at the leading edge of the wing. The exact position is marked by a bore in the stall strip. Then the metal connector is pressed against the drain of the tank. The amount of fuel in the tank can now be read off from the vertical ascending pipe.

For an exact indication the airplane must stand on a horizontal ground.

The designated place for the fuel quantity measuring device is the bag on the rear side of the pilot seat.



Page 7 - 34 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-E



7.9.5 COOLING SYSTEM

The engine is liquid cooled. The liquid cooling system consists of a radiator circuit (coolant heat exchanger) and a bypass circuit (cabin heat exchanger). The radiator circuit is only open during hot coolant temperatures. This assures that a cold engine will warm up quickly. Upon reaching approximately 80°C (126°F) coolant temperature the radiator circuit is activated by a thermostatic valve.

Integrated in the bypass circuit is a coolant to air heat exchanger (cabin heat exchanger) which provides warm air for the cabin heat system.

An coolant expansion tank allows coolant expansion and pressure adjustment. The coolant system is protected against overpressure by means of a pressure relief valve.





7.9.6 TURBO CHARGER SYSTEM



The intake air is compressed in the compressor which is driven by the turbine, and is subsequently cooled down in the intercooler. Cooling the air increases engine efficiency and power through the higher density of cold air. The exhaust system contains a manifold which collects exhaust gases from the outlets of the cylinders and feeds them to the turbine of the turbo charger. Behind the turbine the exhaust gases are guided through an exhaust pipe and exits at the bottom cowling opening. Excess exhaust gases bypass the turbine. The bypass is controlled by the ECU through the waste gate valve. A manifold pressure sensor behind the compressor allows the ECU to calculate the correct position of the waste gate valve. This prevents excessive manifold pressures at low density altitudes.

	Page 7 - 36	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
--	-------------	--------	-------------	------------------

DA 40 NG AFM



7.9.7 OIL SYSTEMS

The engine has two separate oil systems.

Lubrication System (Engine and Turbo Charger)

The engine lubrication is a wet sump lubrication system. Oil is cooled by a separate cooler on the underside of the engine.

A dip-stick is provided to check the oil quantity through an inspection door on the LH side of the upper cowling. If required, oil can also be filled in there (for specified oil types refer to 2.4 - POWER-PLANT LIMITATIONS).

Gearbox and Propeller Governor System

The second oil circuit lubricates the gear and serves the governor system and the regulation of the propeller.

Gear oil quantity can be checked via an inspection glass which can be reached through an inspection door on the LH side of the upper cowling.

CAUTION

If the gear oil quantity is too low, an unscheduled maintenance is necessary (for specified oil types refer to 2.4 - POWER-PLANT LIMITATIONS).

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 7 - 37		Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 37
---	--	------------------	--------	-------------	-------------



7.10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM



Electrical System Schematic





7.10.1 GENERAL

The DA 40 NG has a 28 Volt DC system, which can be sub-divided into:

- Power generation
- Storage
- Distribution
- Consumers

Power Generation

Power generation is provided by a 70 Ampère alternator (generator) which is mounted on the bottom left side of the engine. The alternator is driven by a flat-belt.

The power output line of the alternator is connected to the ENG ECU bus via a 100 A fuse, which is installed in the instrument panel. The power output line also runs through the current sensor, which provides an indication of the power being supplied to the electrical system by the alternator including the current for battery charging.

In the event of a main battery failure the field of the alternator is energized by two 12 V, 7.2 Ah sealed-lead-acid batteries (ECU backup batteries) which are installed behind the first ring frame. The ENGINE MASTER switch connects the ECU backup battery to the alternator voltage regulator via a 10 A fuse.

Alternator Control:

The alternator control unit includes a comprehensive set of diagnostic functions that will warn the operator using a warning message (ALTN FAIL on the G1000 system (if installed) or ALTERNATOR on the White Wire annunciator panel (if installed)) in case of over- or undervoltage as well as a couple of other internal warning levels.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 7 -	39
--	----

Airplane Description



<u>Storage</u>

Main battery power is stored in a 24 V, 13.6 Ah lead-acid battery mounted behind the baggage compartment frame. The main battery is connected to the battery bus via the battery-relay which is installed in the relay junction box behind the baggage compartment frame.

The battery relay is controlled with the ELECTRIC MASTER key switch which is located in the center of the instrument panel.

In addition, two 12 V, 7.2 Ah sealed-lead-acid batteries (ECU backup-batteries) are installed behind the first ring frame as a further source of electrical power for the Engine Control Unit (ECU B only).

Under normal operating conditions the ECU backup batteries are charged by the ECU bus. In the event of an alternator failure and a depleted main battery the ECU backup batteries automatically supply electrical power to ECU B via a 32 A fuse. This prevents the engine from stopping in the unlikely event of an alternator failure and a totally discharged main battery.

In addition, a non-rechargeable dry battery is installed in the IFR model as a further source of power for the attitude gyro (artificial horizon) and the flood light. When the EMERGENCY switch is set to ON, these two systems are supplied with power for 1 hour, independent of all other electrical consumers. During each 100 hour inspection, this battery is checked for proper functioning. Every 2 years or after use (broken seal on the switch) the battery pack must be replaced.

Page 7 - 40 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Pa	ge 7 - 40	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
---	----	-----------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



Distribution

Electrical power is distributed via the hot battery bus, the battery bus 1, the battery bus 2, the ECU-bus, the main bus, the essential bus and the avionic bus.

Hot Battery Bus:

The hot battery bus is directly connected to the main-battery installed in the relay junction box and cannot be disconnected from the main battery. The hot battery bus provides power to the accessory power plug and ELT which are protected by their own fuses.

Battery Bus 1:

The battery bus 1 is connected to the main-battery via the battery-relay which can be controlled by the ELECTRIC MASTER key switch. The battery bus 1 provides power to the battery bus 2 and heavy duty power to the starter.

The battery bus 1 is also connected to the power input line of the external power plug.

Battery Bus 2:

The battery bus 2 is connected to the battery bus 1 via a 100 A fuse and provides power to the ECU bus via a 80 A fuse. It also provides power to the main bus via the power relay which can be controlled by the ELECTRIC MASTER key switch and the ESSENTIAL BUS switch. The ELECTRIC MASTER key switch must be set to ON and the ESSENTIAL BUS switch must be set to OFF to connect the battery bus to the main bus.

ECU Bus:

The ECU bus is connected to the battery bus 2 via a 80 A fuse and provides power for the ECU A and ECU B and their fuel pumps. It is also connected to the power output line of the alternator via a 100 A fuse. It also provides power for charging the ECU backupbattery. The ENGINE MASTER switch must be set to ON to activate the ECU A and ECU B to the ECU bus.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 7 - 41



Main Bus:

The main bus is connected to the battery bus via the power-relay. It provides power to the consumers directly connected to the main bus and the avionic bus via the avionic master-relay. The AVIONIC MASTER switch must be set to ON to connect the main bus to the avionic bus. Under normal operating conditions the main bus is also connected to the essential bus via the essential tie-relay. In the event of an alternator failure the pilot must switch ON the ESSENTIAL BUS switch (refer to Section 3.4 - FAILURES IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM). This separates the main bus from the battery bus and the essential bus and the equipment connected to the main bus no longer has power.

Essential Bus:

Under normal operating conditions the essential bus is connected to the main bus via the essential tie-relay. The essential bus provides power to the consumers connected to the essential bus. The AVIONIC MASTER switch must be set to ON to connect the essential bus to the avionic bus. In the event of an alternator failure the pilot must switch ON the ESSENTIAL BUS switch (refer to Section 3.4 - FAILURES OF THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM). This separates the essential bus from the main bus. The essential bus is then connected to the battery bus 2 which provides battery power for a limited time to the equipment essential for safe flight and landing.

Consumers

The individual consumers (e.g. radio, electrical fuel transfer pump, position lights, etc.) are connected to the appropriate bus via automatic circuit breakers.

Designations and abbreviations used to identify the circuit breakers are explained in Section 1.5 - DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS.

Page 7 - 42	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



<u>Voltmeter</u>

The voltmeter shows the voltage of the essential bus. Under normal operating conditions the alternator voltage is shown, otherwise it is the voltage of the main battery.

<u>Ammeter</u>

The ammeter displays the intensity of current which is supplied to the electrical system by the alternator, including the current for battery charging.

Landing and Taxi Lights

Landing and taxi lights are built into the left wing, and are each operated by means of a switch (LANDING, TAXI) on the row of switches on the instrument panel.

Position and Strobe Lights

Combined position and strobe lights (anti collision lights) are installed on both wing tips. Each system is operated by a switch (POSITION, STROBE) on the row of switches on the instrument panel.

Flood Light

A two-dimensional light emitter is mounted above the instrument panel. It illuminates the instrument panel as well as all levers, switches, etc. With a rotary button (FLOOD) in the left-hand section of the instrument panel the flood light is switched on and its brightness is adjusted.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 43
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------

Airplane Description



Instrument Lighting

With a rotary button (INSTRUMENT) in the left-hand section of the instrument panel the internal lighting of the instruments is switched on and its brightness is adjusted.



Page 7 - 44	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



Pitot Heating

The Pitot probe, which provides measurement for the Pitot-static system, is electrically heated. The heating is activated with a switch (PITOT) on the row of switches on the instrument panel. The temperature is automatically kept constant by means of a thermal switch on the Pitot probe, and as an additional safety measure a thermal fuse is built in. If this thermal fuse is activated, the Pitot heating can no longer be switched on. PITOT FAIL on the G1000 (if installed) or PITOT on the White Wire annunciator panel (if installed) will be displayed, if the thermal fuse or the thermal switch is activated and the PITOT HT is set to ON. The PITOT HT OFF indication on the G1000 (if installed) is on if the Pitot heating is switched off.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 45



7.10.2 ENGINE CONTROL UNIT / ECU

Engine Control and Regulation

The Electrical ECU is used to control the engine actuator (e.g. fuel injector) according to the engine sensor information. The ECU monitors, controls and regulates all important parameters for engine operation.

Sensors installed are:

-	- Oil temperature (lubrication system engine)		/	OIL TEMP (G1000, if installed),
				OT (MED, if installed)
-	Oil pressure (lubrication	system engine)	/	OIL PRES (G1000, if installed),
				OP (MED, if installed)
-	Coolant temperature /	COOLANT TEMP	(G´	1000, if installed),
		CT (MED, if install	ed)	
-	Gearbox temperature /	GEARBOX (G100	0, if	finstalled),
		GT (MED, if install	led)	
-	Camshaft RPM (twice)			
-	Crankshaft RPM (twice)			
-	Fuel pressure in the com	mon rail		
-	Manifold pressure			

- Manifold air temperature
- Ambient air pressure
- Propeller governor / oil pressure
- POWER lever position (twice)
- Voltage
- Starter switch signal
- Fuel pressure
- VOTER switch signal
- ECU TEST switch signal

Page 7 - 46	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------	--------	-------------	------------------



In accordance with the received signals and a comparison with the programmed characteristic diagrams the necessary inputs are calculated and transmitted by the following signal lines to the engine:

- Signal for propeller governor pressure valve
- Signal for the rail-pressure regulation valve
- Signal for each of the 4 injection nozzles
- Activation of the glow plugs
- Signal for the waste gate valve

The following alerts are displayed on the PFD of the G1000 (if installed) or White Wire annunciator panel (if installed):

- Glow sparks active
- Status ECU A
- Status ECU B
- Low fuel pressure warning (on the G1000, if installed)

The Electrical ECU consists of two similar ECUs. A VOTER switch is integrated in the Electrical ECU and proposes an ECU to control the engine regarding the ECU operating hours or in case of a failure the ECU with better engine control capability.

A fault in one of the ECUs is indicated by a caution message (ECU A/B FAIL on the PFD (if G1000 is installed) or ECU A/B on the White Wire annunciator panel (if installed)). After the indication of the ECU A/B FAIL or ECU A/B caution message, the engine must be serviced.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 7 - 47
DOC. # 0.01.15-E	Rev. 5	01-Jui-2014	Fage 7 - 47



7.11 PITOT-STATIC SYSTEM

Total pressure is measured at the leading edge of a Pitot probe under the left wing. Static pressure is measured through the static ports in the rear fuselage. To protect against dirt and condensation there are filters in the system. The Pitot probe is electrically heated.

With the alternate static valve, the static pressure in the cabin can be used as static pressure source in the event of a failure of the static system.

7.12 STALL WARNING SYSTEM

If airspeed drops, suction on the orifice at the leading edge of the left wing will increase until the stall warning horn, located in the instrument panel, will sound. The horn becomes progressively louder the closer one gets to stalling speed. Suction at an orifice on the left wing leading edge activates the horn via a hose. The orifice for the stall warning in the left wing is marked by a red ring.

Page 7 - 48	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



CHAPTER 8 AIRPLANE HANDLING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Page

8.1	INTRODUCTION
8.2	AIRPLANE INSPECTION INTERVALS
8.3	AIRPLANE ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS
8.4	GROUND HANDLING / ROAD TRANSPORT 8-3
	8.4.1 GROUND HANDLING WITHOUT TOW BAR
	8.4.2 GROUND HANDLING WITH TOW BAR 8-4
	8.4.3 PARKING 8-6
	8.4.4 MOORING
	8.4.5 JACKING
	8.4.6 ALIGNMENT 8-9
	8.4.7 ROAD TRANSPORT 8-10
8.5	CLEANING AND CARE 8-11
	8.5.1 PAINTED SURFACES 8-11
	8.5.2 CANOPY AND REAR DOOR 8-11
	8.5.3 PROPELLER 8-12
	8.5.4 ENGINE 8-12
	8.5.5 INTERIOR SURFACES 8-12
8.6	GROUND DE-ICING 8-13

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 8 - 1
------------------	--------	-------------	------------



8.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 8 contains the manufacturer's recommended procedures for proper ground handling and servicing of the airplane. The Airplane Maintenance Manual (Doc. No. 6.02.15) lists certain inspection and maintenance requirements which must be followed if the airplane is to retain a new plane performance and reliability.

8.2 AIRPLANE INSPECTION INTERVALS

Inspections are scheduled every 100, 200 and 1000 hours. Independent of the flight hours an annual inspection must be performed every year. The respective inspection checklists are prescribed in the Airplane Maintenance Manual, Chapter 05.

For maintenance work on engine and propeller, the currently effective Operator's Manuals, Service Instructions, Service Letters and Service Bulletins of Austro Engine and mt-propeller must be followed. For airframe inspections, the currently effective checklists/manuals, Service Bulletins and Service Instructions of the manufacturer must be followed.

CAUTION

Unscheduled maintenance checks are required after:

- Hard landings
- Propeller strike
- Engine fire
- Lightning strike
- Occurrence of other malfunctions and damage

Unscheduled maintenance checks are described in the Airplane Maintenance Manual (Doc. No. 6.02.15; Section 05-50).

Page 8 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



8.3 AIRPLANE ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS

Alterations or repairs of the airplane may be carried out only according to the Airplane Maintenance Manual, Doc. No. 6.02.15, and only by authorized personnel.

8.4 GROUND HANDLING / ROAD TRANSPORT

8.4.1 GROUND HANDLING WITHOUT TOW BAR

During forward traversing the nose wheel will follow the movement of the airplane. Change in direction is achieved by pulling on the propeller near the spinner. To traverse in the rear direction, the tail section of the airplane should be pushed down until the nose wheel is clear of the ground. This method can also be used to turn the airplane around its main landing gear.



8.4.2 GROUND HANDLING WITH TOW BAR

For pushing or pulling the airplane on the ground, it is recommended to use the tow bar which is available from the manufacturer. The tow bar is bent apart and engaged in the appropriate holes in the nose wheel fairing as shown on the picture below. The arresting knob must be fully engaged.



Page 8 - 4 Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Doc. # 6.01.15-



WARNING

The tow bar must be removed before starting the engine.

CAUTION

The tow bar may only be used for moving the airplane on the ground by hand. After moving the airplane, the tow bar must be removed.

NOTE

When moving the airplane rearward, the tow bar must be held firmly to prevent abrupt sideward deflection of the nose wheel.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 8 - 5
			Ũ



8.4.3 PARKING

For short term parking, the airplane must be positioned into the wind, the parking brake must be engaged and the wing flaps must be in the retracted position. For extended and unattended parking, as well as in unpredictable wind conditions, the airplane must be anchored to the ground or placed in a hangar. Parking in a hangar is recommended.

For outdoor parking at temperatures below -38°C (-36.4°F) make sure that the distilled
water / coolant mixture ratio is 40 % to 60 %.

If the battery heating system (OÄM 40-363) is installed, it is recommended to use the system when the airplane is parked at outside air temperature below 0°C (32°F).

Control Surfaces Gust Lock

The manufacturer offers a control surfaces gust lock which can be used to block the primary controls. It is recommended that the control surfaces gust lock be used when parking outdoors, because otherwise the control surfaces can hit the stops in strong tail wind. This can lead to excessive wear or damage.

WARNING

The control surfaces gust lock must be removed before flight.

Page 8 - 6	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-			

DA 40 NG AFM



The control surfaces gust lock is installed as follows:

- 1. Move the rudder pedals fully rearward.
- 2. Engage the control surfaces gust lock with the pedals.
- 3. Engage the stick, wrap straps around stick once.
- 4. Attach the locks and tighten the straps.

For removal, reverse the sequence.

NOTE

It is recommended to cover the canopy when the airplane is parked outdoors, in direct sunlight, at outside air temperatures above +25 °C (77 °F), in order to prevent excessive heat generation within the instrument panel which can cause damage to the equipment. Such a canopy cover is available from Diamond Aircraft Industries, P/N: S_30172.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 8 - 7
			_





Page 8 - 8	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014		Doc. # 6.01.15-E
------------	--------	-------------	--	------------------



8.4.4 MOORING

The tail fin of the airplane has a hole which can be used to tie-down the airplane to the ground. Also on each wing near the wing tip, an eyelet with a metric M8 thread can be installed and used as tie-down points.

8.4.5 JACKING

The airplane can be jacked at the two jackpoints located on the lower side of the fuselage's LH and RH root ribs as well as at the tail fin.

8.4.6 ALIGNMENT

For alignment push down on the tail section at the fuselage/vertical tail junction until the nose wheel is clear of the ground. With the nose wheel free, the airplane can be turned around the main landing gear. After turning the airplane into the correct position, release the tail section slowly until the nose wheel is back on the ground.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 8 - 9)
DOC. # 0.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jui-2014	Paye o - s	,



8.4.7 ROAD TRANSPORT

For transporting the airplane on the road it is recommended that an open trailer be used. All airplane components must be stored on a cushioned surface and secured to avoid any movement during transportation.

NOTE

Disassembling and Assembling of the airplane is a maintenance action and requires qualified personel.

1. Fuselage:

The fuselage should stand on the main and nose landing gear. It must be ensured that the fuselage will not move in any direction. Furthermore, it must be ensured that the propeller has sufficient clearance so that it cannot be damaged due to fuselage movement during transportation.

2. Wings:

For transportation, both wings must be removed from the fuselage. To avoid any damage, the wings must be stored in an upright position on the leading edge with the root rib area positioned on an upholstered profiled surface with a width of at least 400 mm (1.3 ft). The outside wing area (approximately 3 m (10 ft) from the root rib area) must be placed on an upholstered profiled surface with a minimum width of 300 mm (1 ft).

The wings must be secured to avoid any sliding movement to the rear.

3. Horizontal Stabilizer:

The horizontal stabilizer must be stored flat on the trailer and secured with straps, or in an upright position sitting on the leading edge on a profiled surface. All storing surfaces must be upholstered with felt or cellular rubber.

Page 8 - 10	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



8.5 CLEANING AND CARE

CAUTION

The airplane must be kept clean. The bright surface prevents the structure from overheating.

CAUTION

Excessive dirt deteriorates the flight performance.

8.5.1 PAINTED SURFACES

The entire surface of the airplane is painted with a white weatherproof two component paint. Nevertheless, it is recommended to protect the airplane against moisture and dampness. It is also recommended not to store the airplane outside for long periods of time.

Dirt, insects, etc. can be removed with water alone and if necessary with a mild detergent. An automotive paint cleaner can be used for stubborn spots. For best results, clean the airplane after the day's flying is ended, so that the dirt will not become ingrained.

Oil stains, exhaust stains, etc. on the lower fuselage skin can be removed with a cold detergent. Before starting, ensure that the detergent does not affect the surface finish. Use commercial automotive preservatives without silicone additives to conserve the paint finish.

8.5.2 CANOPY AND REAR DOOR

The canopy and rear door should be cleaned with 'Plexiklar' or any other acrylic glass detergent if available; otherwise use lukewarm water. Final cleaning should be done with a clean piece of chamois-leather or soft cloth. Never rub or polish dry acrylic glass.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 8 - 11
------------------	--------	-------------	-------------



8.5.3 PROPELLER

Damage and malfunctions during operation must be inspected by authorized personnel.

Surface

The manufacturer uses PU paint or acrylic paint which is resistant to almost any solvent. The blades may be treated with commercial automotive cleaning agents or preservatives. The penetration of moisture into the wooden core must be avoided by all means. Should doubts arise, an appropriately rated inspector must be consulted.

8.5.4 ENGINE

Engine cleaning is part of the scheduled inspections.

8.5.5 INTERIOR SURFACES

The interior should be cleaned using a vacuum cleaner. All loose items (pens, bags etc.) should be removed or properly stored and secured.

All instruments can be cleaned using a soft dry cloth, plastic surfaces should be wiped clean using a damp cloth without any cleaning agents.

CAUTION

The PFD and MFD displays use a lens coated with a special anti-reflective coating that is very sensitive to skin oils, waxes, and abrasive cleaners. CLEANERS CONTAINING AMMONIA WILL HARM THE ANTI-REFLECTIVE COATING. It is very important to clean the lens using a clean, lint-free cloth and an eyeglass lens cleaner that is specified as safe for anti-reflective coatings.

Page 8 - 12	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



8.6 GROUND DE-ICING

Approved de-icing fluids are:

Manufacturer	Name
"Kilfrost"	TKS 80
"Aeroshell"	Compound 07
Any source	AL-5 (DTD 406B)

- 1. Remove any snow from the airplane using a soft brush.
- 2. Spray de-icing fluid onto ice-covered surfaces using a suitable spray bottle.
- 3. Use a soft piece of cloth to wipe the airplane dry.

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 8 - 13



Intentionally left blank

Page 8 - 14	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
Fage 0 - 14	ILEV. S	01-301-2014	DUC. # 0.01.13-L



CHAPTER 9 SUPPLEMENTS

Page

9.1		9-2
9.2	LIST OF SUPPLEMENTS	9-3

Doc. # 6.01.15-E	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Page 9 - 1
	1		



9.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 9 contains information concerning additional (optional) equipment of the DA 40 NG.

Unless otherwise stated, the procedures given in the Supplements must be applied in addition to the procedures given in the main part of the Airplane Flight Manual.

All approved supplements are listed in the List of Supplements in this Chapter.

The Airplane Flight Manual contains exactly those Supplements which correspond to the installed equipment according to the Equipment Inventory of Section 6.5.

NOTE

The listed Supplements cannot be installed in any arbitrary combination.

Page 9 - 2	Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E



9.2 LIST OF SUPPLEMENTS

	Airplane S/N: Registration:		Date:			
	Sup. Title		Rev. Date		applicable	
	INO.		No.		YES	NO
I	A01	Garmin G1000 Avionics System	1	01 Jul 2014		
	A02	Intercom PM 1000 II	0	15 Mar 2011		
	A05	Conventional Cockpit DA 40 NG Club (SED, MED, White Wire Annunciator Panel)	0	15 Mar 2011		
	A13	Autopilot System KAP 140 Bendix/King	1	15 Mar 2011		
	A29	Garmin Transponder GTX 328	0	15 Mar 2011		
	A30	Garmin COM/NAV SL 30	0	15 Mar 2011		
	A33	Integrated Avionics System Garmin 1000, SBAS and P-RNAV Operation	2	01 Jul 2014		
	E07	Winter Baffle Fresh Air Inlet	1	01 Jul 2014		
	S04	ELT ME 406	0	01 Apr 2010		
I	S06	G1000 Synthetic Vision Technology	1	15 Mar 2011		
	S07	Recirculating Cabin - Air Cooling	5	01 Jul 2014		
	O01	Use of the DA 40 NG as Tow- Plane	1	01 Jul 2014		

Doc. # 6.01.15-E Rev. 3 01-Jul-2014 Page 9 - 3
--



	Airplar	ne S/N: Registration:		Date:		
	Sup. Title		Rev.	Date	applicable	
	No.	Title	No.	Date	YES	NO
 	O02	Landing Gear with Large Tyres and 1280 kg Maximum Landing Mass	2	01 Jul 2014		
I	O03	Cold Weather Operation	1	01 Jul 2014		
	O04	Diesel Operation	0	06 Dec 2013		

Page 9 - 4 Rev. 3	01-Jul-2014	Doc. # 6.01.15-E
-------------------	-------------	------------------